## PAPER



# Effective Federal Tax Rates, 1997 to 2000 

## Preface


his Congressional Budget Office (CBO) paper presents estimates of effective federal tax rates-tax burdens measured as a percentage of income-from 1979 through 2000, updating CBO's October 2001 report Effective Federal Tax Rates, 1979-1997. In addition to providing information for three more years, this analysis employs a revised methodology for combining data from the Bureau of the Census and the Internal Revenue Service that underlie the calculations and consequently revises some ofCBO's previously published estimates. The analysis includes information on the four major federal taxes-individual income taxes; corporate income taxes; social insurance, or payroll, taxes; and excise taxes-separately and in combination. Along with providing the effective tax rate measures, the paper presents estimates of the number of households that pay more income taxes than payroll taxes.

Edward Harris, David Weiner, and Roberton Williams of CBO's Tax Analysis Division wrote the paper under the direction of G. Thomas Woodward. Robert Carroll, Robert Dennis, Arlene Holen, and Kurt Seibert reviewed drafts of the paper and provided valuable comments.

Leah Mazade edited the paper, and John Skeen proofread it. Denise Williams produced drafts of the manuscript. Lenny Skutnik printed the paper, and Annette Kalicki prepared the electronic versions for CBO's Web site (www.cbo.gov).


Douglas Holtz-Eakin
Director

August 2003

## Contents

Effective Federal Tax Rates, 1997 to 2000
Major Findings of the Analysis 1
Comparing Income and Payroll Tax Liabilities 2
Changes in Methodology 3
Measuring Tax Rates and Income 3
Cautionary Notes 5
Limitations of the Analysis 5

## Appendix A

Methodology 19
Appendix B
Distributional Estimates by Income Category, 1979 to 200021

## Appendix C

Households Whose Payroll Taxes Exceed Their
Income Taxes, 1979 to 200071

## Tables

1. Shares of Federal Tax Liabilities for All Households, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
2. Percentage of Households Whose Payroll Taxes Exceed Their Income Taxes, by Household Income Quintile, 2000

B1-A. Effective Federal Tax Rates for All Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B1-B. Shares of Tax Liabilities for All Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B1-C. Number of Households, Average Income and Income Shares, and Income Category Minimums for All Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B2-A. Effective Federal Tax Rates for Households with Children, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B2-B. Shares of Tax Liabilities for Households with Children, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B2-C. Number of Households, Average Income and Income Shares, and Income Category Minimums for Households with Children, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B3-A. Effective Federal Tax Rates for Elderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B3-B. Shares of Tax Liabilities for Elderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B3-C. Number of Households, Average Income and Income Shares, and Income Category Minimums for Elderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 200054

B4-A. Effective Federal Tax Rates for Nonelderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B3-B. Shares of Tax Liabilities for Nonelderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

B3-C. Number of Households, Average Income and Income Shares, and Income Category Minimums for Nonelderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

CONTENTS

C-1. Percentage of Households Whose Payroll Taxes Exceed Their Income Taxes, by Household Income Quintile, 1979 to 2000

## Figures

1. Effective Federal Tax Rates, 1997 to 2000
2. Effective Federal Tax Rates, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
3. Effective Federal Tax Rates, by Revenue Source, 1997 to 2000
4. Effective Federal Individual Income Tax Rates, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
5. Effective Federal Payroll Tax Rates, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
6. Effective Corporate Income Tax Rates, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
7. 

Effective Excise Tax Rates, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
8. Average Pretax Household Income, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
9. Average Pretax Income for High-Earning Households, by Selected Income Categories, 1997 to 2000

# Effective Federal Tax Rates, 1997 to 2000 

## T

 axes extract resources from the private sector to use for public-sector activities. That process directly transfers control over those resources from the taxpayers to the government. But those who bear the ultimate liability for a tax may differ substantially from those who initially remit it. For example, households-either as owners, employees, creditors, or customers-must ultimately bear the cost of the taxes imposed on firms. ${ }^{1}$ Moreover, the imposition of taxes induces a wide variety of economic responses by households and businesses, which may further shift the taxes' burden. Households may elect different retirement dates, alter the number of individuals working and their hours, change decisions about purchases, save more or less, rebalance their portfolios, or engage in a myriad of other behaviors. Firms may raise the prices of their products, alter their wage and nonwage compensation (such as fringe benefits), or shift their investment plans, among other actions. As a result of those responses and their interactions, taxes also alter how much pretax income households reap from their labor supply, the amount that they save, and the prices they must pay for their purchases.When a household's income falls or the cost of its purchases rises as a consequence of a tax, the household effectively bears at least part of the liability for the tax even if another household or firm actually remits the tax payment. Effective tax rates measure the effective liability for taxes as a percentage of household income. This paper updates the Congressional Budget Office's (CBO's)

[^0]October 2001 study Effective Federal Tax Rates, 19792000, extending that analysis through tax year 2000. In addition, CBO's new work incorporates a revised methodology for combining data used in producing the estimates from the Internal Revenue Service's Statistics of Income and the Current Population Survey, compiled by the Bureau of the Census. As was the case with the earlier study, this analysis focuses on effective tax rates measured year by year; it does not examine how tax rates change over time for individual taxpayers, does not assess tax rates measured over periods longer than a year, and focuses on effective average tax rates (taxes as a percentage of income) as opposed to effective marginal tax rates (the tax paid on the last dollar of income).

## Major Findings of the Analysis

In the late 1990s, households experienced only small changes in effective tax rates. Between 1997 and 2000, the overall effective federal tax rate dipped slightly in the first year before climbing to a level in 2000 that was 0.2 percentage points above that in 1997 (see Figure 1). ${ }^{2}$ In each of the four years, the overall effective tax rate was higher than in any year since 1979 , peaking at 23.1 percent in 2000. That rising rate resulted at least partly from the tax code's progressive rate schedule and the continued growth of pretax household income, the average of which reached an all-time high of $\$ 74,100$ in 2000-11 percent above its level in 1997 of $\$ 66,700$ (expressed in 2000 dollars).

[^1]Those overall trends were not uniform across the income distribution. The effective tax rate borne by households in the lowest fifth, or quintile, of the distribution climbed by 0.6 percentage points-from 5.8 percent in 1997 to 6.4 percent in 2000 (see Figure 2). In contrast, the rate faced by households in the middle quintile fell by 0.7 percentage points-from 17.4 percent to 16.7 percent. The top quintile's effective tax rate was a steady 28.0 percent in both 1997 and 2000. The biggest reduction in rates was found among households in the top 1 percent of the income distribution: the effective rate for those households fell by 1.7 percentage points to 33.2 percent in 2000 . That drop in rates resulted from a reduction in the effective corporate income tax rate faced by those households.

The increase in the overall effective tax rate stemmed from a rise of 0.8 percentage points in the effective individual income tax rate that was offset by smaller declines in the effective rates on payroll and corporate income taxes (see Figure 3). Two factors contributed to the uptick in individual income tax rates. First, real (inflation-adjusted) income growth pushed more households into higher tax brackets, a phenomenon known as "real bracket creep." Second, reported income at the upper end of the income distribution grew disproportionately quickly, making a larger share of income subject to the higher rates of the top tax brackets. ${ }^{3}$ Effective individual income tax rates rose (became less negative) for households in the lowest income quintiles and rose for those in the highest quintiles. They were nearly constant for households in the fourth quintile and fell for those in the second and middle quintiles (see Figure 4). ${ }^{4}$

[^2]4. Note that the effective individual income tax rate for households in the lowest quintile was negative because of the refundability of the earned income tax credit. For that quintile, the effective tax rate became less negative from 1997 to 2000.

Effective rates for other taxes showed little change between 1997 and 2000, almost regardless of income level. Social insurance, or payroll, tax rates were roughly constant for all households except those in the highest quintile, for which the cap on Social Security taxes limits the growth of payroll tax liability (see Figure 5). The effective corporate income tax rate fell slightly in every year between 1997 and 2000; the largest percentagepoint decline occurred among the highest income categories (see Figure 6). Finally, the effective federal excise tax rate during that period shifted by no more than 0.1 percentage points for any income group and was constant across all four years for households with the highest income (see Figure 7).

Average real pretax reported income increased by 11 percent between 1997 and 2000 (see Figure 8). However, all quintiles did not see the same percentage rise. For households in the lowest quintile, average income grew by 3 percent, compared with 17 percent for those in the highest quintile. That unequal growth was observed as well in the top percentiles of the income distribution: average income for the top 10 percent of households climbed 20 percent over the three years but jumped 34 percent for the 1 percent of households with the highest income (see Figure 9).

Because of the rapid growth of reported income for that 1 percent of households-and despite the decline in their effective tax rate-the share of taxes paid by the wealthiest households increased from 22.7 percent of all federal revenues in 1997 to 25.6 percent in 2000 (see Table 1). Other households in the top 10 percent of the income distribution experienced a small increase in their tax share. The larger share paid by the wealthiest households was balanced by decreases in the shares paid by households in the middle three quintiles and the lower half of the highest quintile. The share of taxes that households in the lowest quintile accounted for did not change over the period.

## Comparing Income and Payroll Tax Liabilities

Most households pay more payroll taxes than income taxes; in 2000, nearly 71 percent of households did so (see Table 2). (Table C-1 provides data for the full 19792000 period.) That statistic counts both the employee
and employer shares of payroll taxes-because, as most economists conclude, workers bear the full cost of such taxes. ${ }^{5}$ The percentage of households whose payroll taxes exceed their income taxes has fallen somewhat below the 1994 peak of 73.6 percent but has been consistently above 70 percent since 1998 .

Low-income households are much more likely than their wealthier counterparts to pay payroll taxes that exceed their income taxes. In 2000, nearly 98 percent of households in the lowest income quintile paid more payroll than income taxes, compared with about 78 percent of households in the middle quintile and 26 percent in the top quintile. Those differences stem partly from the low or negative income tax rates faced by low-income households and partly from the cap on Social Security levies, which limits the payroll taxes that households in the highest income quintile pay. ${ }^{6}$

## Changes in Methodology

The statistics reported in this paper differ from the comparable numbers in CBO's earlier study because of changes in the methodology used to create the data set for the analysis. (Appendix $A$ discusses those changes in more detail.) Although this paper focuses on changes in effective tax rates between 1997 and 2000, it also reports rates based on the new methodology for all years from 1979 through 2000 (see Appendix B). For consistency's sake, readers who wish to compare rates over time should use only data from the appendix and not attempt to link that information to the data reported in the 2001 study. CBO anticipates that subsequent updates to its current estimates will use the new methodology and may thus be spliced onto the series in Appendix B.

The methodologically induced disparities between the statistics reported here and in the 2001 study are of several kinds. Among the most important are an increase in the share of total income going to the lowest quintile in virtually all years and a rise in the shares of total

[^3]6. In 2000, for example, Social Security taxes applied only to the first $\$ 76,200$ of earnings.
federal taxes being borne by households in the lower income quintiles. In addition, the new methodology yields counts of households that are lower in most years than the counts produced under CBO's former procedures. Those lower totals stem from increases in the number of households with children and of elderly childless households that were more than offset by reductions in the number of nonelderly childless households.

## Measuring Tax Rates and Income

The primary focus of this update is effective tax rates. Those rates may vary, depending on the measure of income used to calculate them. CBO based this analysis on adjusted pretax comprehensive household income. That measure includes all cash income (both taxable and tax-exempt), taxes paid by businesses (which are imputed to individuals on the basis of assumptions about incidence), employee contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans, and the value of income received in kind from various sources (including employer-paid health insurance premiums, Medicare and Medicaid benefits, and food stamps, among others). There are various ways to measure the value of benefits received in kind; CBO used the Census Bureau's fungible value measure to determine the cash equivalent of in-kind government transfers. (In the case of Medicare, for example, the cash value for high-income households would equal the benefit's insurance value-that is, the average cost to the government of providing the benefit. For a low-income household, which would spend little on health care in the absence of the program, the fungible value would be much less than the insurance value.) Once a household's comprehensive income had been totaled, CBO then adjusted it for differences in household size.

The comprehensive household income measure comprises income from more sources than people often consider in assessing their well-being. The use of the household (as opposed to the family or individual) as the unit of analysis, the inclusion of benefits received in kind, and the adjustment for household size further distance the measure from popular conceptions. As a result, the effective tax rates reported in this paper may appear to be lower than an individual's own estimates, and measured income may seem to be higher. CBO's earlier study compared the comprehensive household income measure
with alternative income gauges to assess how the choice of measure affects calculated effective tax rates. ${ }^{7}$

The income measure used in an analysis of effective tax rates also affects how households are ranked within the income distribution. Counting income from more sources moves households with income from those sources up in the distribution relative to those not receiving such income. Using households rather than families as the unit of analysis generally lifts people in multifamily households up in the distribution ahead of some people in single-family households. ${ }^{8}$ And adjusting income to account for the greater needs of larger households drops those larger households down in the income distribution and consequently pushes smaller ones up.

CBO's analysis assumed that households bear the burden of the taxes they pay directly (for example, individual income and payroll taxes). Excise taxes were assumed to be borne by households according to their consumption of taxed goods (tobacco and alcohol) or-in the case of excise taxes that affect intermediate goods-in proportion to overall consumption. ${ }^{9}$ Taxes on businesses were attributed to households. CBO assumed, as do most economists, that the employer share of payroll taxes falls on employees and therefore that the amount of those taxes should be included in employees' income and the taxes counted as part of employees' tax burden. Economists find less consensus on the ultimate incidence of corporate income taxes. For this analysis, CBO considered the taxes to be borne by owners of capital under the assumption that the taxes affect the way capital is allocated between the corporate and noncorporate sectors of the economy, which influences the rate of return on

[^4]8. Some nonfamily members of households have no income and therefore do not increase total household income. In such cases, using households rather than families as the unit of analysis does not affect the unit income for the family but does move the nonfamily member without income up in the income distribution.
9. An example of an excise tax that affects intermediate goods is the tax on diesel fuel, which increases transportation costs for many other goods.
all capital. CBO allocated corporate tax liabilities to households in proportion to their income from interest, dividends, rents, and capital gains.

Most of the results of CBO's analysis are reported for both the entire population and for parts of the income distribution. Quintiles form the basic groups of interest. However, many tables also include information about households in the top 10 percent, top 5 percent, and top 1 percent of the income distribution. That breakdown reveals the effects of the disproportionately rapid growth of reported income-and hence of tax liabilitiesoccurring over the past two decades at the distribution's top. The analysis does not show a comparable subdivision of the lowest quintile because effective tax rates and income moved in similar ways for households in different parts of that income group.

Quintiles contain equal numbers of people. However, because households vary in size, quintiles generally contain unequal numbers of households. Some of the statistics that CBO presents are broken down further by the type of household: those with members under age 18 (households with children), those headed by a person age 65 or older and with no member under age 18 (elderly childless households), and all others (nonelderly childless households). The income and size of households vary more widely across those three groups than across all households-which means that the distributions of specific types of households among quintiles are more unequal than the distribution of all households.

## Cautionary Notes

Caution should be exercised in interpreting trends in tax rates and income on the basis of the results of CBO's analysis, for a number of reasons. First, the analysis compares income groups over time, showing how effective tax rates and income have changed for each quintile. But the composition of quintiles changes from year to year. Over time, people join and leave households, enter and leave the labor force, and undergo other changes that can alter their position in the income distribution. Trends in tax rates and income that are discussed in this paper reflect what has happened to people in the same parts of the distribution over time, not what has happened to the same people.

Second, expanding the income measure for calculating effective tax rates to include taxes paid by businesses, employee contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ plans, and in-kind benefits may make that measure broader than what many people think of when they consider their own income. As a result, it may be difficult for readers to determine their own placement within the reported distributions.

Third, adjusting income for the size of households in order to rank them largely reorders those units within the income distribution. Consequently, total household income can vary markedly among households of different sizes, even though they are close to each other in the distribution. Statistics based on household cash income that is not adjusted for household size and that omits in-kind income may provide information that is more consistent with how most people think about their own tax and income situations. Such information is absent from this analysis but was examined in CBO's earlier study. ${ }^{10}$

A fourth issue involves drawing conclusions on the basis of overall statistics that mask or even misrepresent information about subgroups or specific taxes. For example, the total effective federal tax rate can rise between any two years, even if effective rates for households in every income quintile fall. If income grows more rapidly for higher-income households facing higher tax rates than it does for other households, the total effective rate rises, even if tax rates do not change for income subgroups.

A fifth point is that different views of the data, although consistent, may seem to yield contradictory conclusions. An increase in the share of federal taxes paid by a given quintile, for example, need not mean that the quintile's effective tax rate rose or that the distribution of after-tax income changed in either direction. Different rates of growth of income among quintiles can drive results in directions that are not apparent in particular statistics, such as the shares of taxes paid.

Finally, any choice of a period over which to assess changes in effective tax rates or income is arbitrary. This

[^5] 1997.
paper mainly reports the changes that occurred over the 1997-2000 period, the first year of which was the last year examined in CBO's 2001 analysis. Changes over other periods may show markedly different patterns. For example, between 1997 and 2000, the effective federal tax rate for households in the lowest quintile rose by 0.6 percentage points; in contrast, between 1993 and 2000, that measure fell by 1.6 percentage points. The most appropriate period for analysis depends on the question being posed. (The tables in Appendix B provide estimates of tax rates and income for every year of the 1979-2000 period and thus allow the reader to evaluate changes between any pair of years.)

## Limitations of the Analysis

This paper focuses on the effective rates of the taxes that constituted the four largest sources of federal revenues between 1997 and 2000. Considering only those revenue sources (individual and corporate income taxes, payroll taxes, and excise taxes) omits the 5 percent of revenues that derive from estate and gift taxes, customs duties, and other miscellaneous sources. Furthermore, an integral component in examining effective tax rates is the changing distribution of income among households over the three-year period. To provide a context for those changes, CBO's analysis includes data showing how the shares of income and tax liabilities for segments of the income distribution have changed during the past two decades.

The study's focus on effective tax rates means that it is not a comprehensive analysis of the federal tax system. In particular, it does not examine how various taxes affect people's behavior and therefore does not report the tax rates that people face on their last dollar subject to tax (the marginal rates). Nor does the study look at the benefits households receive-in the form of goods, services, and transfer payments-that are funded by the taxes they pay. For example, the analysis considers the burden of the Social Security payroll tax but does not take into account the benefits that workers who are currently paying the tax will receive during retirement. And although the measures of income that the study uses include government transfers, both in cash and in kind, those benefits are not balanced against tax liabilities. The data thus do not directly reveal any ties between the taxes
people pay and the benefits they receive, even if a direct connection exists.

Finally, the study looks only at annual income and taxes. A better indication of the burden of taxes on households at different positions in the income distribution would
cover a longer period-ideally, each person's lifetime. That kind of time frame would remove the effects of year-to-year variations and avoid the problem that information about a single year might differ markedly from average values for longer periods.

Figure 1.
Effective Federal Tax Rates, 1997 to 2000
(Percent)


Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

Figure 2.
Effective Federal Tax Rates, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
(Percent)


Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

Figure 3.
Effective Federal Tax Rates, by Revenue Source, 1997 to 2000
(Percent)


Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

Figure 4.
Effective Federal Individual Income Tax Rates, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
(Percent)


Source: Congressional Budget Office.

Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes.

Figure 5.
Effective Federal Payroll Tax Rates, by Household
Income Category, 1997 to 2000
(Percent)


Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers.

Figure 6.

## Effective Corporate Income Tax Rates, by Household

 Income Category, 1997 to 2000(Percent)


Source: Congressional Budget Office.

Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income.

Figure 7.
Effective Excise Tax Rates, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000
(Percent)


Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

Figure 8.

## Average Pretax Household Income, by Household <br> Income Category, 1997 to 2000 <br> (Thousands of 2000 dollars)



Source: Congressional Budget Office.

Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

Figure 9.
Average Pretax Income for High-Earning Households, by Selected Income Categories, 1997 to 2000
(Thousands of 2000 dollars)


Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to 401(k) retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

## Table 1.

## Shares of Federal Tax Liabilities for All Households, by Household Income Category, 1997 to 2000

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Second Quintile | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.8 |
| Middle Quintile | 10.8 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 9.8 |
| Fourth Quintile | 18.3 | 18.2 | 17.8 | 17.4 |
| Highest Quintile | 64.2 | 64.9 | 65.6 | $\mathbf{6 6 . 7}$ |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 49.3 | 49.9 | 51.0 | 52.2 |
| Top 5 Percent | 38.3 | 38.9 | 40.2 | 41.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 22.7 | 23.3 | 24.3 | 25.6 |

## Source: Congressional Budget Office

Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employee contributions to 401 (k) retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

## Table 2.

Percentage of Households Whose Payroll Taxes Exceed
Their Income Taxes, by Household Income Quintile, 2000

| Income Category | Individuals and Families Who Pay Income or Payroll Tax |  | Individuals and Families Who Pay Some Payroll Tax |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Employee and Employer Share | Employee Share Only | Employee and Employer Share | Employee Share Only |
| Lowest Quintile | 97.7 | 96.1 | 99.3 | 97.6 |
| Second Quintile | 91.8 | 74.2 | 96.8 | 78.2 |
| Middle Quintile | 78.3 | 41.4 | 90.9 | 48.0 |
| Fourth Quintile | 73.5 | 17.0 | 80.8 | 18.7 |
| Highest Quintile | 26.3 | 2.8 | 29.3 | 3.1 |
| All Quintiles | 70.6 | 41.3 | 77.2 | 45.2 |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employee contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers.

# Methodology 

$\tau$
he Congressional Budget Office's (CBO's) analysis of effective tax rates draws information on income, taxes, and consumption from multiple sources. The Statistics of Income (SOI), produced by the Internal Revenue Service, reports much of the information that taxpayers provide on their individual income tax returns. The March supplement to the Bureau of the Census's Current Population Survey (CPS) contains survey data on both the demographic characteristics and income of a large sample of households. The Consumer Expenditure Survey (CEX), created by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, provides information about the consumption patterns of surveyed households. CBO combines the information it gathers from all three sources into a single file of consistent data on income, taxes, and consumption.

Recently, CBO changed the procedure that it uses to combine data from the three sources. Prior analyses of effective tax rates used the CPS as the base data source, adjusting its income data to reflect the levels and distributions in the SOI and imputing certain types of income and deductions from the SOI. In contrast, the new methodology introduced in this analysis relies more directly on the SOI's information by statistically matching each SOI record to a corresponding CPS record on the basis of demographic characteristics and income.

The matching process begins by dividing all records in both the CPS and the SOI into demographic subgroups on the basis of family composition, including the marital status of the head of the family and the number of children. Because income measures in the SOI and CPS are not directly comparable, CBO employs a regression equation for each demographic subgroup, which is estimated using data from the SOI, to calculate a predicted
income for each record for each source of data. All CPS and SOI records are ranked by predicted income within demographic subgroups, and the two files are then matched, starting at the top of the income distribution: the SOI record with the highest predicted income is matched with the CPS record with the highest predicted income-after their sample weights are taken into account. ${ }^{1}$ The SOI record with the next highest predicted income is then matched with the corresponding CPS record, and the process is repeated until all SOI records in the demographic subgroup have been paired with CPS records.

Each pairing results in a new record that takes on the demographic characteristics of the CPS record and the income reported in the SOI. Some types of income, such as most transfer payments and in-kind benefits, appear only on the CPS; values for those items are drawn directly from that survey. Because not all households have to file tax returns, some households do not appear on the SOI; thus, the CPS reflects more households. After all SOI records have been matched to CPS records, the remaining survey records are recorded as nonfilers, and the income values are taken directly from the CPS. Finally, CBO assigns information about consumption to each record on the combined file by using data from the CEX.

1. Because neither the SOI nor the CPS contains a representative distribution of the relevant population, each record is assigned a sample weight indicating its relative size in making up the entire population represented by the database. The matching process takes account of those weights by effectively considering each record to be replicated by the number of times indicated by its weight.

The new methodology has two advantages over the old approach. First, because it takes income data directly from the SOI, it maintains the relationships shown on tax returns between income from different sources as well as the tax liabilities that such income generates. Second, the new procedure is likely to provide estimates that are more consistent over time because it uses actual income rather than roughly adjusting income data from the CPS to reflect distributions that appear in the SOI.

One recurring effect of the old methodology was that it reduced income data used to calculate rates for the lowest-
income households to less than the amounts shown in the CPS. Because CBO's new approach takes those data directly from the CPS, its revised estimates of income and taxes show greater growth of income for low-income households during the 1990s than did the estimates derived by using the old methodology. CBO's new procedures had only small effects on measured levels and trends in incomes and tax rates for households in higherincome groups.

# Distributional Estimates by Income Category, 1979 to 2000 

childless households are listed in Tables B3-A through $B 3-C$, and Tables B4-A through B4-C show rates for nonelderly childless households. The income measure used is comprehensive household income adjusted for household size.

Table B1-A.
Effective Federal Tax Rates for All Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Total Effective Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 8.0 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 9.1 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 8.7 | 8.5 |
| Second Quintile | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.7 | 13.8 | 13.7 | 14.6 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.0 | 14.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 18.6 | 18.7 | 19.2 | 17.9 | 17.5 | 18.0 | 18.1 | 18.0 | 17.6 | 17.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 21.2 | 21.5 | 22.1 | 20.6 | 20.1 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 20.5 | 20.2 | 20.6 |
| Highest Quintile | 27.5 | 27.3 | 26.9 | 24.4 | 23.9 | 24.3 | 24.0 | 23.8 | 25.8 | 25.6 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{2 2 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 1 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 1 . 8}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 29.6 | 29.0 | 28.2 | 25.3 | 24.8 | 25.2 | 24.7 | 24.3 | 27.2 | 26.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 31.8 | 30.8 | 29.4 | 26.0 | 25.6 | 26.1 | 25.4 | 24.6 | 28.5 | 27.8 |
| Top 1 Percent | 37.0 | 34.6 | 31.8 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 28.2 | 27.0 | 25.5 | 31.2 | 29.7 |

## Effective Individual Income Tax Rate

| Lowest Quintile | 0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | -0.6 | -1.1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| Middle Quintile | 7.5 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 5.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 10.1 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 10.0 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.1 | 8.3 |
| Highest Quintile | 15.7 | 16.5 | 16.7 | 15.3 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 14.2 | 14.9 | 14.9 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 4}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 17.4 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 16.9 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.4 | 15.5 | 16.8 | 16.6 |
| Top 5 Percent | 19.0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 18.3 | 16.9 | 17.0 | 16.7 | 16.6 | 18.5 | 18.2 |
| Top 1 Percent | 21.8 | 22.3 | 21.5 | 20.4 | 19.4 | 19.3 | 18.9 | 18.3 | 21.5 | 20.7 |


| Lowest Quintile | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.9 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 7.7 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 9.0 |
| Middle Quintile | 8.6 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.4 | 9.7 |
| Fourth Quintile | 8.5 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 10.2 |
| Highest Quintile | 5.4 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 6.6 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{6 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 9}$ | 7.7 | $\mathbf{8 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 1}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 5.1 |
| Top 5 Percent | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.3 |

Table B1-A.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Effective Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.9 | 8.9 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 |
| 13.9 | 14.6 | 14.2 | 13.7 | 13.5 | 13.1 | 13.4 | 13.2 | 13.6 | 13.0 | 13.3 | 13.0 |
| 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.6 | 17.4 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 16.8 | 16.9 | 16.7 |
| 20.5 | 20.6 | 20.5 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 20.4 | 20.5 | 20.3 | 20.5 | 20.4 | 20.5 | 20.5 |
| 25.2 | 25.1 | 25.3 | 25.6 | 26.8 | 27.4 | 27.8 | 28.0 | 28.0 | 27.6 | 28.0 | 28.0 |
| 21.5 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 22.0 | 22.3 | 22.6 | 22.7 | 22.9 | 22.6 | 22.9 | 23.1 |
| 26.3 | 26.1 | 26.6 | 26.9 | 28.6 | 29.4 | 29.8 | 30.1 | 29.9 | 29.3 | 29.7 | 29.7 |
| 27.2 | 27.0 | 27.6 | 28.1 | 30.5 | 31.3 | 31.8 | 32.0 | 31.6 | 30.8 | 31.2 | 31.1 |
| 28.9 | 28.8 | 29.9 | 30.6 | 34.5 | 35.8 | 36.1 | 36.0 | 34.9 | 33.4 | 33.5 | 33.2 |
| Effective Individual Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -1.6 | -1.0 | -1.6 | -2.1 | -2.3 | -3.9 | -4.4 | -5.1 | -5.2 | -5.4 | -5.2 | -4.6 |
| 2.9 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 8.0 | 8.1 |
| 14.6 | 14.4 | 14.3 | 14.5 | 14.9 | 15.0 | 15.5 | 16.1 | 16.4 | 16.5 | 17.1 | 17.5 |
| 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 10.7 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.4 | 11.8 |
| 16.3 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.3 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 17.7 | 18.3 | 18.5 | 18.7 | 19.3 | 19.7 |
| 17.7 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 18.0 | 19.1 | 19.2 | 19.8 | 20.5 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 21.3 | 21.6 |
| 19.9 | 19.9 | 20.6 | 21.2 | 23.2 | 23.0 | 23.7 | 24.2 | 23.8 | 23.4 | 24.0 | 24.2 |
| Effective Social Insurance Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 8.1 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 8.2 |
| 8.9 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 9.1 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 9.4 |
| 9.8 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 |
| 10.0 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.4 |
| 6.6 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.3 |
| 8.1 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 7.9 |
| 5.1 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 5.0 |
| 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |

Table B1-A.

## Continued

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Effective Corporate Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Second Quintile | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Middle Quintile | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Fourth Quintile | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Highest Quintile | 5.7 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{3 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 4}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 7.4 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 4.6 | 4.5 |
| Top 5 Percent | 9.5 | 7.4 | 5.9 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 5.5 |
| Top 1 Percent | 13.8 | 10.8 | 8.7 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.3 |
|  |  |  |  | Effective Excise Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| Second Quintile | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Middle Quintile | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Fourth Quintile | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Highest Quintile | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Top 5 Percent | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

## Table B1-A.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Effective Corporate Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| 4.4 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.5 |
| 5.3 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.4 |
| $7.2$ | $7.1$ | $6.8$ | 7.2 | $8.8$ | $9.7$ | $9.7$ | 9.3 | 8.7 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 6.8 |
| Effective Excise Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.2 |
| 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| $0.9$ | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| $0.6$ | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |

Notes: (Continued)

[^6]Table B1-B.

## Shares of Tax Liabilities for All Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Share of Total Federal Tax Liabilities

| Lowest Quintile | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Second Quintile | 7.2 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.4 |
| Middle Quintile | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 12.7 | 12.4 | 12.2 |
| Fourth Quintile | 21.0 | 21.3 | 21.9 | 22.1 | 21.8 | 21.4 | 21.3 | 20.8 | 20.7 | 20.4 |
| Highest Quintile | 56.4 | 56.3 | 55.2 | 55.0 | 55.7 | 55.6 | 55.8 | 57.5 | 58.4 | 59.1 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 40.7 | 40.0 | 38.6 | 38.0 | 39.0 | 39.3 | 39.5 | 41.6 | 42.2 | 43.2 |
| Top 5 Percent | 29.6 | 28.7 | 27.2 | 26.5 | 27.7 | 28.2 | 28.4 | 30.7 | 30.8 | 32.3 |
| Top 1 Percent | 15.4 | 14.2 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 14.0 | 14.7 | 14.8 | 17.1 | 16.2 | 18.1 |
| Share of Individual Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -0.3 | -0.4 |
| Second Quintile | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.9 |
| Middle Quintile | 10.7 | 10.8 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 8.5 |
| Fourth Quintile | 20.2 | 20.2 | 20.6 | 20.2 | 19.7 | 19.2 | 19.0 | 18.0 | 17.5 | 17.2 |
| Highest Quintile | 64.9 | 64.8 | 63.9 | 64.9 | 66.1 | 66.3 | 66.9 | 68.9 | 70.9 | 71.9 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 48.1 | 47.6 | 46.6 | 47.6 | 49.1 | 49.9 | 50.5 | 53.4 | 54.7 | 56.3 |
| Top 5 Percent | 35.6 | 34.9 | 33.9 | 35.0 | 36.6 | 37.7 | 38.3 | 41.6 | 42.1 | 44.5 |
| Top 1 Percent | 18.3 | 17.4 | 16.3 | 17.7 | 19.6 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 24.6 | 23.5 | 26.6 |
| Share of Social Insurance Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.6 |
| Second Quintile | 12.5 | 12.1 | 11.9 | 11.3 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 10.6 | 10.8 |
| Middle Quintile | 19.8 | 19.5 | 19.2 | 18.7 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 18.1 | 18.0 | 17.8 |
| Fourth Quintile | 27.4 | 27.2 | 27.0 | 26.7 | 26.8 | 26.5 | 26.4 | 26.7 | 26.9 | 27.0 |
| Highest Quintile | 35.9 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 39.2 | 39.9 | 39.7 | 39.9 | 40.2 | 40.8 | 40.7 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 18.5 | 19.1 | 19.9 | 21.2 | 21.8 | 21.4 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 22.0 | 22.0 |
| Top 5 Percent | 8.5 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 11.2 |
| Top 1 Percent | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 |

Table B1-B.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Total Federal Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| 6.4 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.8 |
| 12.6 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.4 | 11.1 | 10.8 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 9.8 |
| 20.6 | 20.7 | 20.9 | 20.2 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 19.3 | 18.8 | 18.3 | 18.2 | 17.8 | 17.4 |
| 58.7 | 57.9 | 57.9 | 59.5 | 60.5 | 61.1 | 61.9 | 63.4 | 64.2 | 64.9 | 65.6 | 66.7 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 42.5 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 43.6 | 44.9 | 45.6 | 46.6 | 48.3 | 49.3 | 49.9 | 51.0 | 52.2 |
| 31.3 | 30.6 | 30.3 | 32.3 | 33.8 | 34.4 | 35.4 | 37.3 | 38.3 | 38.9 | 40.2 | 41.4 |
| 16.7 | 16.2 | 15.7 | 17.5 | 18.7 | 19.4 | 20.1 | 21.8 | 22.7 | 23.3 | 24.3 | 25.6 |
| Share of Individual Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -0.7 | -0.4 | -0.8 | -0.9 | -1.0 | -1.7 | -2.0 | -2.1 | -2.0 | -2.1 | -1.9 | -1.6 |
| 2.8 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| 8.9 | 8.9 | 9.0 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.7 |
| 17.6 | 17.8 | 18.0 | 17.1 | 16.8 | 16.9 | 16.2 | 15.5 | 14.9 | 14.6 | 14.0 | 13.5 |
| 71.4 | 70.4 | 70.8 | 73.0 | 73.8 | 74.9 | 76.1 | 77.6 | 78.2 | 79.8 | 80.6 | 81.2 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 55.3 | 54.3 | 54.5 | 57.2 | 58.4 | 59.3 | 60.8 | 62.9 | 63.7 | 65.4 | 66.7 | 67.7 |
| 42.9 | 42.1 | 42.1 | 44.9 | 46.4 | 46.9 | 48.5 | 50.9 | 51.8 | 53.4 | 55.1 | 56.2 |
| 24.3 | 23.8 | 23.4 | 26.2 | 27.6 | 27.8 | 29.0 | 31.4 | 32.3 | 33.5 | 35.0 | 36.5 |
| Share of Social Insurance Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.2 |
| 10.8 | 11.1 | 10.6 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 10.2 |
| 18.2 | 17.8 | 17.2 | 17.3 | 17.0 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.8 | 16.6 | 16.5 | 16.3 |
| 26.6 | 26.5 | 26.2 | 26.1 | 26.0 | 25.8 | 25.9 | 25.8 | 25.7 | 25.8 | 25.7 | 25.8 |
| 40.4 | 40.5 | 41.9 | 42.3 | 42.8 | 43.3 | 42.6 | 42.7 | 42.6 | 42.5 | 42.8 | 43.3 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 22.0 | 22.2 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 24.6 | 25.3 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 24.5 | 25.0 | 25.6 |
| 11.2 | 11.5 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 13.5 | 14.1 | 13.6 | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.6 | 14.1 | 14.6 |
| 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.3 |

Table B1-B.
Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | Share of Corporate Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Second Quintile | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 3.4 |
| Middle Quintile | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 7.5 |
| Fourth Quintile | 10.5 | 11.3 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 12.2 | 12.7 | 12.3 | 11.7 | 12.8 | 11.6 |
| Highest Quintile | 76.5 | 75.5 | 74.9 | 73.8 | 74.2 | 73.2 | 74.2 | 75.7 | 73.1 | 74.9 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 66.7 | 65.0 | 64.6 | 63.3 | 63.7 | 63.5 | 64.9 | 67.4 | 64.0 | 66.5 |
| Top 5 Percent | 57.9 | 55.6 | 55.4 | 54.9 | 55.2 | 55.1 | 56.9 | 59.5 | 55.3 | 58.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 37.8 | 35.6 | 35.8 | 37.7 | 37.6 | 38.5 | 39.7 | 42.8 | 36.7 | 40.7 |
| Share of Federal Excise Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 11.2 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.7 |
| Second Quintile | 15.0 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 14.8 | 15.0 |
| Middle Quintile | 18.2 | 18.1 | 18.4 | 18.2 | 17.8 | 17.6 | 17.5 | 17.7 | 18.1 | 17.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 21.6 | 21.6 | 21.7 | 22.2 | 22.1 | 22.0 | 21.6 | 21.2 | 21.8 | 22.0 |
| Highest Quintile | 34.8 | 35.2 | 34.9 | 34.8 | 34.2 | 33.3 | 34.3 | 36.0 | 34.7 | 35.1 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 21.4 | 21.7 | 21.3 | 20.8 | 20.4 | 20.0 | 21.2 | 23.1 | 21.5 | 21.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 13.1 | 13.4 | 13.1 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 12.2 | 13.4 | 15.1 | 13.3 | 13.6 |
| Top 1 Percent | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 6.4 | 5.0 | 5.4 |

## Source: Congressional Budget Office.

Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B1-B.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Corporate Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| 7.0 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.2 |
| 11.7 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 10.8 | 10.3 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.0 |
| 75.2 | 75.6 | 74.5 | 76.4 | 77.9 | 78.5 | 79.0 | 80.1 | 81.5 | 82.0 | 82.1 | 82.9 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 66.0 | 66.3 | 64.7 | 67.8 | 69.2 | 70.0 | 70.1 | 71.2 | 72.6 | 73.8 | 73.8 | 74.6 |
| 57.4 | 57.4 | 56.2 | 59.0 | 60.5 | 62.1 | 61.5 | 62.4 | 64.1 | 65.4 | 65.7 | 66.5 |
| 39.1 | 39.7 | 38.3 | 40.7 | 42.2 | 44.5 | 43.2 | 44.5 | 45.7 | 47.9 | 47.8 | 49.1 |
| Share of Federal Excise Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.6 | 10.6 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 10.4 |
| 14.5 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 15.2 | 15.0 | 15.1 | 15.2 | 15.4 | 15.0 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 14.4 |
| 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.7 | 18.4 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 18.4 | 17.8 | 18.1 | 18.1 | 18.0 |
| 22.5 | 22.2 | 22.1 | 22.0 | 21.5 | 21.8 | 22.1 | 21.6 | 21.0 | 21.1 | 21.3 | 21.2 |
| 34.7 | 33.8 | 33.3 | 33.3 | 33.7 | 33.0 | 32.9 | 33.3 | 34.6 | 35.1 | 34.9 | 35.6 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 20.8 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 20.0 | 20.7 | 20.0 | 19.5 | 20.1 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 21.5 | 22.0 |
| 12.7 | 12.2 | 12.3 | 12.1 | 12.7 | 12.1 | 11.7 | 12.2 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.6 | 13.9 |
| 4.5 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 5.2 |

Notes: (Continued)

[^7]Table B1-C.

# Number of Households, Average Income and Income Shares, and Income Category Minimums for All Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000 

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Number of Households (Millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 17.9 | 18.1 | 17.9 | 17.6 | 17.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.8 | 18.2 | 18.5 |
| Second Quintile | 15.8 | 16.1 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 18.4 | 18.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 15.0 | 15.2 | 15.7 | 16.0 | 16.4 | 16.6 | 16.8 | 17.3 | 17.8 | 18.1 |
| Fourth Quintile | 15.4 | 15.7 | 15.9 | 16.2 | 16.6 | 16.8 | 17.3 | 17.5 | 18.0 | 18.4 |
| Highest Quintile | 16.7 | 17.1 | 17.5 | 17.8 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.7 | 19.0 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{8 1 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{8 2 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{8 3 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{8 4 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 5 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{8 7 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{8 8 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{8 9 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{9 1 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{9 3 . 1}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 8.6 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 9.1 | 9.2 | 9.1 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |


| Lowest Quintile | 13,700 | 13,200 | 12,900 | 12,500 | 12,100 | 12,500 | 12,600 | 12,600 | 12,400 | 12,700 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Second Quintile | 29,800 | 28,600 | 28,400 | 27,700 | 26,700 | 28,300 | 28,400 | 29,100 | 28,000 | 28,600 |
| Middle Quintile | 44,700 | 43,300 | 42,700 | 41,900 | 41,200 | 43,000 | 43,800 | 44,800 | 44,500 | 45,200 |
| Fourth Quintile | 60,500 | 58,700 | 59,000 | 58,400 | 58,100 | 60,600 | 61,200 | 63,500 | 63,600 | 64,300 |
| Highest Quintile | 115,800 | 112,100 | 111,400 | 111,500 | 115,400 | 123,600 | 127,000 | 143,300 | 134,900 | 145,200 |
| All Quintiles | 52,300 | 50,700 | 50,600 | 50,400 | 50,800 | 53,100 | 54,500 | 58,500 | 56,500 | 59,000 |
| Top 10 Percent | 151,000 | 146,000 | 144,400 | 145,800 | 152,900 | 165,700 | 171,400 | 198,200 | 182,600 | 200,600 |
| Top 5 Percent | 205,500 | 195,700 | 192,500 | 197,100 | 207,800 | 228,000 | 237,500 | 285,900 | 253,400 | 287,800 |
| Top 1 Percent | 454,200 | 428,400 | 425,900 | 444,800 | 487,400 | 537,100 | 577,400 | 751,500 | 607,200 | 765,000 |
|  | After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 12,600 | 12,200 | 11,900 | 11,500 | 11,000 | 11,200 | 11,400 | 11,400 | 11,300 | 11,600 |
| Second Quintile | 25,600 | 24,600 | 24,200 | 23,900 | 23,000 | 24,100 | 24,200 | 24,800 | 24,100 | 24,500 |
| Middle Quintile | 36,400 | 35,200 | 34,500 | 34,400 | 34,000 | 35,300 | 35,800 | 36,800 | 36,700 | 37,100 |
| Fourth Quintile | 47,700 | 46,100 | 46,000 | 46,400 | 46,400 | 48,200 | 48,700 | 50,500 | 50,800 | 51,000 |
| Highest Quintile | 84,000 | 81,500 | 81,500 | 84,300 | 87,900 | 93,600 | 96,500 | 109,200 | 100,100 | 108,000 |
| All Quintiles | 40,700 | 39,400 | 39,200 | 40,000 | 40,400 | 42,000 | 43,100 | 46,300 | 44,300 | 46,100 |
| Top 10 Percent | 106,300 | 103,600 | 103,600 | 109,000 | 115,000 | 123,900 | 129,000 | 150,100 | 132,900 | 147,100 |
| Top 5 Percent | 140,100 | 135,500 | 135,900 | 145,800 | 154,600 | 168,500 | 177,200 | 215,500 | 181,200 | 208,000 |
| Top 1 Percent | 286,300 | 280,300 | 290,400 | 321,800 | 352,200 | 385,500 | 421,500 | 559,900 | 417,800 | 537,900 |

Pretax Income

Table B1-C.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Households (Millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18.4 | 18.8 | 19.3 | 19.0 | 19.1 | 19.4 | 20.1 | 20.2 | 20.6 | 21.1 | 21.2 | 22.1 |
| 18.8 | 18.6 | 18.6 | 18.9 | 19.2 | 19.6 | 19.3 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 20.0 | 20.8 |
| 18.3 | 18.4 | 18.9 | 18.9 | 19.1 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 19.8 | 20.2 | 20.7 | 20.9 | 21.6 |
| 18.5 | 18.7 | 18.9 | 19.0 | 19.2 | 19.5 | 19.7 | 20.0 | 20.2 | 20.4 | 20.6 | 21.1 |
| 19.3 | 19.7 | 19.9 | 20.1 | 20.2 | 20.5 | 20.6 | 21.0 | 21.4 | 21.6 | 21.8 | 22.4 |
| 93.6 | 94.6 | 96.0 | 96.3 | 97.3 | 99.1 | 99.7 | 101.1 | 102.6 | 104.0 | 104.8 | 108.3 |
| 9.8 | 10.0 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 10.7 | 10.8 | 10.9 | 11.1 | 11.4 |
| 4.9 | $5.0$ | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.7 |
| 1.0 |  |  | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Average Income (2000 dollars) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13,100 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,200 | 13,500 | 13,400 | 14,100 | 13,900 | 14,200 | 14,900 | 15,300 | 14,600 |
| 29,100 | 29,900 | 29,400 | 29,200 | 29,400 | 29,600 | 31,100 | 30,900 | 31,600 | 33,000 | 33,900 | 33,300 |
| 45,700 | 45,500 | 44,800 | 45,100 | 45,300 | 45,700 | 47,000 | 47,500 | 48,300 | 49,500 | 50,500 | 50,300 |
| 65,100 | 64,300 | 63,600 | 64,200 | 64,700 | 65,900 | 66,800 | 68,000 | 69,300 | 72,000 | 73,800 | 74,500 |
| 144,400 | 140,300 | 135,300 | 141,300 | 141,300 | 144,200 | 151,000 | 158,500 | 168,100 | 178,300 | 188,900 | 196,500 |
| 59,500 | 58,800 | 57,300 | 58,900 | 59,100 | 59,800 | 62,100 | 64,100 | 66,700 | 69,900 | 73,000 | 74,100 |
| 198,600 | 191,500 | 182,800 | 193,600 | 192,200 | 197,400 | 207,500 | 221,700 | 238,800 | 256,200 | 272,800 | 286,300 |
| 280,900 | 269,600 | 253,000 | 274,400 | 268,900 | 277,700 | 298,000 | 319,300 | 352,000 | 383,700 | 408,800 | 434,300 |
| 712,100 | 683,400 | 615,900 | 698,600 | 671,000 | 692,100 | 762,600 | 841,000 | 964,600 1 | 1,083,300 | ,178,900 | 1,290,800 |

After-Tax Income

| 12,100 | 12,300 | 12,300 | 12,100 | 12,400 | 12,600 | 13,200 | 13,100 | 13,400 | 14,000 | 14,400 | 13,700 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 25,100 | 25,500 | 25,200 | 25,200 | 25,400 | 25,700 | 26,900 | 26,800 | 27,300 | 28,700 | 29,300 | 29,000 |
| 37,500 | 37,400 | 36,900 | 37,200 | 37,500 | 37,800 | 38,800 | 39,300 | 39,900 | 41,200 | 42,000 | 41,900 |
| 51,800 | 51,000 | 50,500 | 51,200 | 51,600 | 52,400 | 53,200 | 54,200 | 55,100 | 57,300 | 58,700 | 59,200 |
| 108,000 | 105,000 | 101,000 | 105,100 | 103,500 | 104,700 | 109,000 | 114,100 | 121,000 | 129,100 | 136,000 | 141,400 |
| $\mathbf{4 6 , 7 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 6 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 5 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 6 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 6 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 6 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 8 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 9 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 1 , 4 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 4 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 6 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 7 , 0 0 0}$ |
| 146,400 | 141,400 | 134,300 | 141,500 | 137,200 | 139,400 | 145,600 | 155,000 | 167,500 | 181,100 | 191,800 | 201,400 |
| 204,600 | 196,700 | 183,100 | 197,300 | 187,000 | 190,700 | 203,200 | 217,000 | 240,700 | 265,400 | 281,500 | 299,400 |
| 506,500 | 486,800 | 431,900 | 484,900 | 439,800 | 444,500 | 487,100 | 538,200 | 627,700 | 721,100 | 783,800 | 862,700 |

(Continued)

Table B1-C.
Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Share of Income (Percent) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 5.8 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.3 |
| Second Quintile | 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.1 | 9.6 | 10.0 | 9.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 15.8 | 15.7 | 15.9 | 15.7 | 15.5 | 15.4 | 15.2 | 14.7 | 15.3 | 14.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 22.0 | 22.1 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 22.0 | 21.9 | 21.2 | 22.1 | 21.6 |
| Highest Quintile | 45.5 | 45.8 | 46.0 | 46.7 | 47.7 | 48.0 | 48.6 | 50.6 | 48.9 | 50.3 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 30.5 | 30.6 | 30.7 | 31.1 | 32.2 | 32.6 | 33.4 | 35.8 | 33.5 | 35.3 |
| Top 5 Percent | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 21.1 | 22.2 | 22.6 | 23.4 | 26.0 | 23.4 | 25.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 9.3 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 10.9 | 11.5 | 14.0 | 11.2 | 13.3 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 5.0 |
| Second Quintile | 12.3 | 12.1 | 12.0 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 10.3 | 10.9 | 10.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.3 | 16.1 | 16.0 | 15.8 | 15.3 | 16.1 | 15.6 |
| Fourth Quintile | 22.3 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 22.2 | 22.0 | 21.3 | 22.5 | 21.9 |
| Highest Quintile | 42.4 | 42.8 | 43.3 | 44.6 | 45.7 | 46.0 | 46.7 | 48.7 | 46.3 | 47.9 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 27.6 | 27.9 | 28.4 | 29.4 | 30.5 | 30.9 | 31.7 | 34.3 | 31.1 | 33.1 |
| Top 5 Percent | 18.1 | 18.4 | 18.9 | 19.7 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 22.0 | 24.8 | 21.3 | 23.5 |
| Top 1 Percent | 7.5 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 8.7 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 10.6 | 13.2 | 9.9 | 12.0 |

## Minimum Adjusted Income ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (2000 dollars)

| Lowest Quintile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 14,400 | 13,800 | 13,600 | 13,200 | 12,700 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,700 | 13,200 | 13,600 |
| Middle Quintile | 22,800 | 22,000 | 21,900 | 21,400 | 21,200 | 22,100 | 22,500 | 23,100 | 23,000 | 23,500 |
| Fourth Quintile | 31,300 | 30,400 | 30,600 | 30,200 | 30,200 | 31,600 | 32,100 | 33,200 | 33,400 | 34,100 |
| Highest Quintile | 43,600 | 42,600 | 43,000 | 43,000 | 43,300 | 45,200 | 45,900 | 47,900 | 48,500 | 49,400 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Top 10 Percent | 55,700 | 55,100 | 55,100 | 55,500 | 56,200 | 59,200 | 60,300 | 63,000 | 63,900 | 65,500 |
| Top 5 Percent | 70,700 | 69,200 | 69,900 | 69,500 | 71,100 | 75,100 | 77,000 | 81,800 | 81,700 | 84,000 |
| Top 1 Percent | 138,300 | 134,200 | 132,400 | 133,000 | 138,900 | 148,500 | 154,400 | 179,300 | 168,200 | 181,000 |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to 401 (k) retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B1-C.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Income (Percent) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.0 |
| 9.8 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 8.9 | 8.6 |
| 15.1 | 15.1 | 15.4 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 15.2 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 13.8 | 13.5 |
| 21.6 | 21.6 | 21.8 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 21.0 | 20.4 | 20.2 | 19.9 | 19.6 |
| 49.9 | 49.5 | 49.0 | 50.0 | 49.8 | 49.8 | 50.2 | 51.5 | 52.6 | 53.0 | 53.8 | 54.8 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 34.8 | 34.4 | 33.7 | 34.9 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 35.2 | 36.5 | 37.8 | 38.4 | 39.4 | 40.6 |
| 24.8 | 24.3 | 23.6 | 24.7 | 24.4 | 24.5 | 25.1 | 26.5 | 27.8 | 28.5 | 29.6 | 30.7 |
| 12.5 | 12.1 | 11.2 | 12.3 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 12.5 | 13.8 | 14.9 | 15.7 | 16.7 | 17.8 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 4.9 |
| 10.8 | 10.8 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 9.7 |
| 15.7 | 15.8 | 16.2 | 15.9 | 16.0 | 16.1 | 15.9 | 15.6 | 15.3 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 14.6 |
| 21.9 | 21.9 | 22.1 | 21.9 | 22.1 | 22.2 | 21.9 | 21.6 | 21.1 | 20.8 | 20.5 | 20.2 |
| 47.6 | 47.3 | 46.5 | 47.4 | 46.8 | 46.5 | 46.8 | 48.0 | 49.1 | 49.6 | 50.2 | 51.3 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 32.7 | 32.3 | 31.5 | 32.5 | 31.7 | 31.4 | 31.9 | 33.1 | 34.4 | 35.1 | 36.0 | 37.1 |
| 23.0 | 22.6 | 21.7 | 22.7 | 21.8 | 21.6 | 22.1 | 23.3 | 24.6 | 25.4 | 26.5 | 27.5 |
| 11.3 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 10.9 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 11.4 | 12.6 | 13.5 | 14.4 | 15.5 |
| Minimum Adjusted Income ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (2000 dollars) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13,900 | 14,200 | 14,200 | 13,800 | 14,000 | 14,200 | 14,900 | 14,600 | 15,000 | 15,700 | 16,100 | 15,800 |
| 23,900 | 23,900 | 23,500 | 23,600 | 23,700 | 24,000 | 24,800 | 25,100 | 25,400 | 26,400 | 26,900 | 26,800 |
| 34,400 | 34,200 | 33,900 | 34,200 | 34,100 | 34,900 | 35,500 | 36,000 | 36,600 | 37,900 | 38,700 | 38,900 |
| 50,100 | 49,400 | 48,700 | 49,300 | 49,700 | 50,500 | 51,800 | 52,800 | 54,000 | 56,100 | 57,800 | 58,400 |
| 66,500 | 65,300 | 64,300 | 65,500 | 65,900 | 66,800 | 69,200 | 71,100 | 73,200 | 76,400 | 78,600 | 80,100 |
| 86,100 | 84,700 | 83,200 | 85,900 | 85,600 | 87,500 | 91,000 | 93,700 | 98,300 | 102,500 | 105,700 | 108,400 |
| 183,600 | 175,100 | 171,700 | 181,600 | 178,700 | 184,100 | 195,800 | 206,700 | 219,400 | 234,000 | 249,700 | 257,100 |

Notes: (Continued)

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.
a. The minimum adjusted income is the lower income boundary for each quintile.

Table B2-A.
Effective Federal Tax Rates for Households with Children, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Effective Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 9.1 | 8.9 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 10.2 | 11.8 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 8.8 | 8.5 |
| Second Quintile | 15.8 | 15.9 | 16.9 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 16.4 | 16.6 |
| Middle Quintile | 19.4 | 19.7 | 20.7 | 19.8 | 19.4 | 19.8 | 20.0 | 20.1 | 19.4 | 19.8 |
| Fourth Quintile | 21.3 | 21.9 | 22.9 | 21.8 | 21.2 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 21.7 | 21.1 | 21.5 |
| Highest Quintile | 25.9 | 26.0 | 25.9 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 23.5 | 23.2 | 23.3 | 25.4 | 24.9 |
| All Quintiles | 21.1 | 21.3 | 22.0 | 20.7 | 20.6 | 21.0 | 20.9 | 21.1 | 21.4 | 21.5 |
| Top 10 Percent | 28.0 | 27.6 | 26.9 | 24.2 | 24.3 | 24.3 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 26.8 | 26.0 |
| Top 5 Percent | 29.9 | 29.2 | 27.8 | 24.6 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 24.2 | 24.0 | 28.0 | 27.0 |
| Top 1 Percent | 34.4 | 31.9 | 29.7 | 25.6 | 27.0 | 27.0 | 25.6 | 24.9 | 30.7 | 28.7 |
| Effective Individual Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | -0.5 | -0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -1.2 | -2.1 |
| Second Quintile | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| Middle Quintile | 8.2 | 8.7 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 6.5 | 6.6 |
| Fourth Quintile | 10.6 | 11.3 | 11.8 | 10.7 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 8.6 | 8.7 |
| Highest Quintile | 15.8 | 16.5 | 16.6 | 15.1 | 14.4 | 14.0 | 13.7 | 14.3 | 15.5 | 15.2 |
| All Quintiles | 10.4 | 11.0 | 11.4 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 10.0 | 9.8 | 9.7 |
| Top 10 Percent | 17.7 | 18.4 | 18.2 | 16.7 | 16.1 | 15.6 | 15.2 | 15.9 | 17.9 | 17.4 |
| Top 5 Percent | 19.2 | 19.9 | 19.4 | 17.9 | 17.4 | 17.0 | 16.4 | 17.0 | 19.8 | 19.2 |
| Top 1 Percent | 21.5 | 21.4 | 20.6 | 19.2 | 19.5 | 19.1 | 18.2 | 18.3 | 22.8 | 21.5 | Top 1 Percent


| Lowest Quintile | 7.3 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 8.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Second Quintile | 9.2 | 9.1 | 9.9 | 9.8 | 10.0 | 10.5 | 10.7 | 10.8 | 10.9 | 11.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.8 |
| Fourth Quintile | 8.9 | 9.1 | 9.9 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.6 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 11.5 |
| Highest Quintile | 5.3 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 6.7 |
| All Quintiles | 7.8 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 9.1 | 9.4 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 9.6 |
| Top 10 Percent | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 4.9 |
| Top 5 Percent | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.4 |

Table B2-A.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Effective Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 5.1 |
| 16.0 | 16.8 | 16.1 | 15.4 | 15.2 | 14.5 | 14.7 | 14.4 | 14.9 | 13.9 | 14.1 | 13.8 |
| 19.8 | 19.9 | 19.8 | 19.5 | 19.2 | 19.3 | 19.2 | 19.1 | 19.4 | 18.4 | 18.6 | 18.2 |
| 21.5 | 21.7 | 21.7 | 21.4 | 21.4 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 21.7 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.1 |
| 24.8 | 24.7 | 25.3 | 25.4 | 27.1 | 27.5 | 28.1 | 28.3 | 28.3 | 28.1 | 28.6 | 28.8 |
| 21.3 | 21.3 | 21.4 | 21.2 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 22.2 | 22.1 | 22.4 | 22.1 | 22.5 | 22.9 |
| 25.8 | 25.5 | 26.5 | 26.7 | 29.2 | 29.6 | 30.3 | 30.4 | 30.4 | 30.0 | 30.5 | 30.6 |
| 26.7 | 26.4 | 27.6 | 27.8 | 31.0 | 31.7 | 32.3 | 32.5 | 32.2 | 31.5 | 32.0 | 32.0 |
| 28.2 | 28.2 | 29.7 | 30.3 | 35.0 | 36.1 | 36.7 | 36.4 | 35.5 | 34.1 | 34.2 | 33.8 |
| Effective Individual Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -3.0 | -2.0 | -3.1 | -3.8 | -4.1 | -6.2 | -7.6 | -8.5 | -8.8 | -9.1 | -8.9 | -7.9 |
| 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 4.9 |
| 8.7 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.9 |
| 15.1 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 16.1 | 15.9 | 16.7 | 17.2 | 17.5 | 17.7 | 18.4 | 18.8 |
| 9.6 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 10.5 | 11.2 |
| 17.1 | 16.7 | 17.0 | 17.3 | 18.8 | 18.7 | 19.5 | 20.1 | 20.2 | 20.4 | 21.2 | 21.5 |
| 18.8 | 18.3 | 18.9 | 19.3 | 21.3 | 21.1 | 21.9 | 22.6 | 22.5 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 23.6 |
| 20.8 | 20.7 | 21.9 | 22.6 | 25.7 | 25.3 | 26.0 | 26.3 | 25.8 | 25.2 | 25.8 | 25.8 |
| Effective Social Insurance Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.7 | 9.0 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 10.0 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.5 |
| 11.2 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.2 |
| 11.8 | 11.9 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.8 |
| 11.4 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 11.8 |
| 6.8 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.5 |
| 9.6 | 9.9 | 10.2 | 10.0 | 9.9 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.2 |
| 5.0 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 4.9 |
| 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 |

Table B2-A.

## Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | Effective Corporate Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Second Quintile | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Middle Quintile | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Fourth Quintile | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Highest Quintile | 4.2 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.4 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 5.9 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.2 |
| Top 5 Percent | 7.6 | 6.0 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.0 |
| Top 1 Percent | 11.5 | 9.0 | 7.5 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 5.5 |
|  |  |  |  | Effective Excise Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Second Quintile | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Fourth Quintile | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Highest Quintile | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Top 5 Percent | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 |

## Source: Congressional Budget Office.

Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. A household with children has at least one member under age 18.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B2-A.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Effective Corporate Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.4 |
| 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.8 |
| Effective Excise Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.2 |
| 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| $0.4$ | $0.4$ | $0.5$ | $0.4$ | 0.5 | 0.5 | $0.4$ | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

Notes: (Continued)

[^8]Table B2-B.

## Shares of Tax Liabilities for Households with Children, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Top 1 Percent | 9.4 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 7.5 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 9.2 | 13.2 | 12.8 | 13.1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Share of Individual Income Tax Liabilities

| Lowest Quintile | -0.3 | -0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -0.8 | -1.3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 4.7 | 4.5 |
| Middle Quintile | 16.3 | 16.4 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 13.5 | 12.6 | 12.7 |
| Fourth Quintile | 26.1 | 26.1 | 26.8 | 26.9 | 24.8 | 24.4 | 24.5 | 22.5 | 21.5 | 21.8 |
| Highest Quintile | 51.6 | 51.1 | 49.5 | 49.6 | 53.7 | 53.7 | 53.7 | 57.9 | 61.9 | 62.3 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 35.2 | 34.6 | 32.6 | 32.9 | 37.2 | 37.9 | 37.5 | 42.9 | 46.1 | 46.6 |
| Top 5 Percent | 25.6 | 24.7 | 23.2 | 23.6 | 28.0 | 28.7 | 27.4 | 33.7 | 36.0 | 37.1 |
| Top 1 Percent | 11.9 | 11.7 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 15.6 | 16.1 | 14.5 | 20.4 | 20.9 | 21.7 |


| Lowest Quintile | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Second Quintile | 16.2 | 16.0 | 15.9 | 15.3 | 14.9 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 14.2 | 14.5 |
| Middle Quintile | 25.1 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 24.1 | 23.4 | 23.1 | 23.2 | 22.9 | 23.0 | 23.1 |
| Fourth Quintile | 29.3 | 29.2 | 29.5 | 29.7 | 29.1 | 28.9 | 28.7 | 28.9 | 29.1 | 29.2 |
| Highest Quintile | 23.3 | 23.9 | 24.2 | 25.2 | 26.9 | 27.2 | 27.3 | 27.5 | 28.6 | 27.9 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 9.9 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 11.3 | 12.4 | 12.7 | 12.9 | 12.7 | 13.6 | 13.1 |
| Top 5 Percent | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 6.6 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 |

Table B2-B.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Total Federal Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| 9.2 | 10.4 | 9.9 | 9.3 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 6.6 |
| 17.4 | 17.6 | 17.2 | 16.8 | 15.7 | 15.9 | 14.9 | 15.0 | 14.6 | 13.7 | 13.0 | 12.0 |
| 24.4 | 24.7 | 24.5 | 24.1 | 23.2 | 23.5 | 21.9 | 22.1 | 21.8 | 21.0 | 20.1 | 19.3 |
| 46.5 | 44.3 | 45.8 | 47.5 | 50.1 | 50.6 | 53.4 | 53.6 | 54.3 | 56.7 | 58.4 | 60.8 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 32.1 | 29.6 | 30.5 | 32.1 | 35.6 | 36.0 | 38.6 | 39.8 | 40.7 | 42.9 | 44.7 | 47.2 |
| 23.7 | 21.7 | 22.1 | 23.8 | 27.2 | 27.1 | 30.1 | 31.1 | 31.9 | 34.2 | 35.9 | 38.4 |
| 13.1 | 10.8 | 11.4 | 12.4 | 15.5 | 15.1 | 17.6 | 18.5 | 18.8 | 20.5 | 22.2 | 24.8 |
| Share of Individual Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -1.9 | -1.4 | -2.1 | -2.5 | -2.6 | -4.0 | -4.7 | -5.1 | -5.2 | -5.4 | -4.8 | -3.7 |
| 4.0 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| 12.9 | 13.4 | 13.1 | 12.3 | 11.2 | 11.4 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.2 | 8.3 | 7.6 | 6.6 |
| 22.0 | 22.5 | 22.3 | 21.5 | 20.3 | 21.1 | 19.1 | 19.2 | 18.8 | 17.3 | 16.0 | 14.9 |
| 63.0 | 60.1 | 62.2 | 64.9 | 68.0 | 69.2 | 72.9 | 73.7 | 74.1 | 78.8 | 80.2 | 81.4 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 47.4 | 44.1 | 45.7 | 48.6 | 52.6 | 53.4 | 57.4 | 59.3 | 59.9 | 64.5 | 66.5 | 68.1 |
| 37.1 | 34.3 | 35.4 | 38.3 | 42.7 | 42.5 | 47.1 | 48.8 | 49.4 | 53.9 | 55.9 | 58.0 |
| 21.5 | 18.1 | 19.6 | 21.5 | 26.0 | 24.9 | 28.7 | 30.1 | 30.2 | 33.5 | 36.0 | 38.8 |
| Share of Social Insurance Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.4 |  | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 6.1 |  | 6.3 | 6.0 |
| 14.3 | 15.1 | 14.4 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 13.6 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 13.9 | 13.3 |
| 23.1 | 22.6 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 21.1 | 21.0 | 20.4 | 20.8 | 20.5 | 20.2 | 20.0 | 19.4 |
| 28.9 | 28.5 | 28.1 | 28.1 | 28.1 | 27.9 | 27.1 | 27.4 | 27.4 | 27.0 | 26.8 | 26.9 |
| 28.2 | 28.0 | 30.3 | 30.6 | 31.4 | 32.3 | 32.6 | 31.7 | 31.8 | 32.3 | 33.0 | 34.3 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 13.8 | 13.5 | 15.2 | 15.0 | 16.4 | 17.3 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 17.4 | 17.6 | 18.1 | 19.0 |
| 6.9 | 7.0 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 9.1 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 11.2 |
| 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.7 |

Table B2-B.

## Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | Share of Corporate Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lowest Quintile | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Second Quintile | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 4.2 |
| Middle Quintile | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 7.1 |
| Fourth Quintile | 12.2 | 12.6 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 8.6 | 11.1 | 10.7 |
| Highest Quintile | 73.6 | 72.1 | 71.9 | 69.3 | 73.0 | 74.1 | 73.1 | 79.3 | 73.1 | 72.7 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 62.9 | 61.4 | 61.6 | 59.5 | 63.8 | 65.6 | 63.9 | 72.2 | 64.2 | 64.4 |
| Top 5 Percent | 53.9 | 52.3 | 53.6 | 51.7 | 57.0 | 57.9 | 56.4 | 65.7 | 55.6 | 57.3 |
| Top 1 Percent | 34.0 | 34.5 | 37.7 | 36.6 | 42.5 | 43.3 | 40.9 | 51.8 | 38.8 | 41.7 |
| Share of Federal Excise Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 10.9 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 11.8 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.1 | 12.7 | 12.1 | 11.7 |
| Second Quintile | 17.8 | 17.9 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 17.7 | 18.0 | 17.9 | 17.8 | 17.2 | 17.8 |
| Middle Quintile | 22.5 | 22.4 | 22.3 | 22.7 | 20.8 | 20.2 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 21.1 | 21.1 |
| Fourth Quintile | 23.9 | 23.3 | 23.6 | 24.2 | 22.5 | 22.4 | 22.3 | 22.1 | 22.7 | 22.5 |
| Highest Quintile | 24.2 | 24.4 | 23.8 | 22.7 | 23.8 | 24.0 | 25.0 | 26.3 | 26.3 | 26.5 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 13.1 | 13.5 | 12.8 | 12.0 | 12.7 | 13.4 | 14.2 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 14.9 |
| Top 5 Percent | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 7.8 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 9.5 | 9.0 | 9.2 |
| Top 1 Percent | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 3.8 |

## Source: Congressional Budget Office.

Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. A household with children has at least one member under age 18.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B2-B.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Corporate Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.3 |
| 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.7 |
| 10.3 | 11.2 | 10.7 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 7.1 |
| 74.2 | 72.9 | 72.1 | 75.1 | 78.4 | 77.8 | 79.5 | 80.1 | 80.7 | 82.6 | 83.1 | 84.7 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 65.4 | 62.8 | 62.5 | 66.6 | 70.1 | 69.6 | 71.9 | 72.7 | 73.5 | 76.3 | 76.1 | 78.2 |
| 57.9 | 56.0 | 54.6 | 58.9 | 62.6 | 62.1 | 65.5 | 66.1 | 66.3 | 69.8 | 69.7 | 71.8 |
| 43.0 | 38.9 | 38.8 | 42.0 | 47.3 | 46.8 | 49.4 | 50.3 | 50.4 | 54.4 | 54.8 | 57.8 |
| Share of Federal Excise Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.3 | 13.0 | 13.5 | 13.2 | 14.3 | 13.9 | 13.7 | 14.4 | 15.4 | 14.9 | 14.2 | 13.2 |
| 17.3 | 18.1 | 18.3 | 19.0 | 18.5 | 18.0 | 18.5 | 19.7 | 18.9 | 18.3 | 18.5 | 17.9 |
| 21.1 | 20.7 | 20.8 | 20.5 | 19.8 | 20.0 | 19.8 | 19.9 | 19.6 | 19.5 | 19.1 | 18.9 |
| 23.1 | 22.4 | 22.1 | 22.4 | 21.9 | 22.2 | 21.6 | 21.1 | 20.5 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 21.2 |
| 25.8 | 25.3 | 24.9 | 24.5 | 24.9 | 25.3 | 25.9 | 24.5 | 25.1 | 26.2 | 26.9 | 28.4 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 13.4 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 15.2 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 16.5 |
| 8.4 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.1 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 10.3 |
| 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 3.7 |

Notes: (Continued)

[^9]Table B2-C.

# Number of Households, Average Income and Income Shares, and Income Category Minimums for Households with Children, 

 by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of Households (Millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 6.5 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| Second Quintile | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.3 |
| Fourth Quintile | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.7 |
| Highest Quintile | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| All Quintiles | 32.6 | 33.0 | 32.8 | 32.8 | 33.0 | 33.2 | 33.9 | 34.2 | 34.3 | 34.6 |
| Top 10 Percent | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| Top 5 Percent | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Average Income (2000 dollars) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Lowest Quintile | 19,100 | 18,000 | 17,400 | 16,600 | 16,000 | 16,500 | 16,500 | 16,400 | 15,500 | 15,800 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Second Quintile | 37,600 | 36,000 | 35,800 | 34,800 | 33,800 | 35,700 | 36,000 | 36,800 | 36,100 | 36,800 |
| Middle Quintile | 54,300 | 52,400 | 52,300 | 51,600 | 51,200 | 53,200 | 54,300 | 55,800 | 55,600 | 56,500 |
| Fourth Quintile | 73,100 | 71,300 | 71,900 | 71,300 | 71,200 | 74,300 | 75,200 | 77,900 | 78,400 | 79,800 |
| Highest Quintile | 138,900 | 135,500 | 135,300 | 134,500 | 142,000 | 151,000 | 150,700 | 176,900 | 165,900 | 175,400 |
| All Quintiles | 59,500 | 57,000 | 56,500 | 55,100 | 55,600 | 58,900 | 59,200 | 64,000 | 61,700 | 63,300 |
| Top 10 Percent | 190,000 | 185,400 | 187,300 | 185,800 | 202,100 | 214,600 | 211,100 | 264,300 | 237,000 | 257,500 |
| Top 5 Percent | 257,100 | 254,400 | 259,900 | 252,700 | 281,900 | 301,700 | 298,200 | 397,400 | 334,300 | 369,800 |
| Top 1 Percent | 543,200 | 515,900 | 534,600 | 540,900 | 628,400 | 696,600 | 680,700 | 1,084,700 | 758,700 | 927,400 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 17,400 | 16,400 | 15,700 | 15,000 | 14,300 | 14,500 | 14,700 | 14,600 | 14,200 | 14,500 |
| Second Quintile | 31,600 | 30,300 | 29,700 | 29,200 | 28,300 | 29,600 | 29,800 | 30,500 | 30,200 | 30,700 |
| Middle Quintile | 43,700 | 42,100 | 41,500 | 41,400 | 41,200 | 42,600 | 43,400 | 44,600 | 44,900 | 45,300 |
| Fourth Quintile | 57,500 | 55,600 | 55,400 | 55,700 | 56,200 | 58,300 | 59,000 | 61,000 | 61,900 | 62,600 |
| Highest Quintile | 102,900 | 100,300 | 100,300 | 102,700 | 108,500 | 115,400 | 115,700 | 135,700 | 123,700 | 131,700 |
| All Quintiles | 47,000 | 44,800 | 44,100 | 43,700 | 44,200 | 46,600 | 46,900 | 50,500 | 48,500 | 49,800 |
| Top 10 Percent | 136,800 | 134,200 | 136,900 | 140,900 | 152,900 | 162,500 | 161,100 | 201,700 | 173,400 | 190,600 |
| Top 5 Percent | 180,300 | 180,100 | 187,600 | 190,400 | 211,300 | 226,400 | 226,200 | 301,900 | 240,600 | 270,000 |
| Top 1 Percent | 356,400 | 351,400 | 375,700 | 402,200 | 459,000 | 508,600 | 506,700 | 814,900 | 525,800 | 661,000 |

Table B2-C.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Households (Millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 7.4 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.7 |
| 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.4 |
| 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 6.2 |
| 34.6 | 34.9 | 35.3 | 35.9 | 36.9 | 37.2 | 37.1 | 37.6 | 37.8 | 37.6 | 37.6 | 38.5 |
| 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.9 |
| 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Average Income (2000 dollars) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16,700 | 17,400 | 17,500 | 17,100 | 17,700 | 17,500 | 18,800 | 18,400 | 19,200 | 20,200 | 20,700 | 19,900 |
| 37,300 | 38,000 | 37,000 | 36,400 | 36,600 | 37,100 | 38,700 | 38,400 | 39,300 | 41,000 | 42,200 | 41,600 |
| 57,500 | 57,200 | 56,400 | 56,300 | 56,500 | 57,500 | 59,300 | 59,700 | 60,800 | 62,900 | 64,700 | 64,400 |
| 80,900 | 80,600 | 79,400 | 80,200 | 80,700 | 82,300 | 84,000 | 85,200 | 87,100 | 90,600 | 92,500 | 93,500 |
| 178,000 | 168,900 | 164,300 | 170,300 | 175,800 | 176,200 | 189,400 | 201,200 | 211,200 | 228,400 | 242,900 | 257,800 |
| 65,000 | 63,700 | $\mathbf{6 2 , 8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3 , 8 0 0}$ | 65,400 | 66,100 | 70,000 | 70,400 | 73,400 | 77,800 | 82,100 | 85,200 |
| 257,500 | 239,800 | 233,400 | 245,500 | 252,700 | 249,900 | 275,100 | 292,700 | 309,100 | 340,900 | 369,100 | 398,500 |
| 370,400 | 330,800 | 325,800 | 347,300 | 356,900 | 353,900 | 389,400 | 425,000 | 450,600 | 498,900 | 558,400 | 607,900 |
| 887,000 | 746,800 | 718,900 | 835,100 | 886,600 | 812,800 | 976,000 | 1,056,200 | 1,165,600 1 | 1,323,700 | 1,580,200 1 | ,799,200 |

After-Tax Income

| 15,400 | 15,800 | 16,000 | 15,800 | 16,400 | 16,600 | 17,900 | 17,700 | 18,500 | 19,400 | 19,800 | 18,900 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 31,300 | 31,600 | 31,100 | 30,800 | 31,000 | 31,700 | 33,000 | 32,800 | 33,500 | 35,300 | 36,300 | 35,900 |
| 46,100 | 45,800 | 45,200 | 45,300 | 45,700 | 46,400 | 47,900 | 48,300 | 49,000 | 51,300 | 52,700 | 52,700 |
| 63,500 | 63,100 | 62,200 | 63,000 | 63,400 | 64,600 | 66,000 | 66,900 | 68,200 | 71,500 | 73,000 | 73,700 |
| 133,900 | 127,200 | 122,700 | 127,100 | 128,200 | 127,800 | 136,200 | 144,300 | 151,400 | 164,200 | 173,400 | 183,600 |
| $\mathbf{5 1 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 9 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 1 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 1 , 6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 4 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 4 , 8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 6 , 9 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 , 7 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 3 , 6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 5 , 7 0 0}$ |
| 191,200 | 178,600 | $\mathbf{1 7 1 , 5 0 0}$ | 180,000 | 179,000 | 175,900 | 191,900 | 203,600 | 215,200 | 238,600 | 256,400 | 276,500 |
| 271,500 | 243,500 | 235,800 | 250,600 | 246,100 | 241,800 | 263,700 | 286,900 | 305,600 | 341,600 | 379,500 | 413,200 |
| $\mathbf{6 3 6 , 8 0 0}$ | 536,200 | 505,500 | 581,900 | 576,300 | 519,300 | 618,200 | $\mathbf{6 7 2 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 5 1 , 8 0 0}$ | 872,600 | $1,040,100$ | $1,190,300$ |

(Continued)

Table B2-C.

## Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Share of Income (Percent) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.9 |
| Second Quintile | 13.7 | 13.9 | 13.9 | 13.8 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 12.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 20.6 | 20.7 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 18.2 | 18.9 | 18.8 |
| Fourth Quintile | 25.6 | 25.4 | 25.8 | 26.0 | 25.1 | 24.9 | 24.8 | 23.7 | 24.6 | 24.4 |
| Highest Quintile | 34.1 | 34.1 | 34.0 | 33.9 | 36.5 | 37.3 | 37.1 | 40.4 | 39.1 | 39.7 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 22.6 | 23.6 | 23.4 | 27.0 | 25.3 | 25.9 |
| Top 5 Percent | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 15.7 | 16.4 | 15.8 | 19.7 | 17.8 | 18.7 |
| Top 1 Percent | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 7.5 | 11.1 | 9.0 | 9.8 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 6.8 |
| Second Quintile | 14.6 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.6 | 13.9 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 13.2 | 13.0 | 13.1 |
| Middle Quintile | 21.0 | 21.1 | 20.9 | 20.8 | 20.0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 18.4 | 19.4 | 19.2 |
| Fourth Quintile | 25.5 | 25.2 | 25.5 | 25.6 | 24.9 | 24.8 | 24.6 | 23.5 | 24.7 | 24.4 |
| Highest Quintile | 32.0 | 32.1 | 32.3 | 32.6 | 35.1 | 36.1 | 36.0 | 39.3 | 37.1 | 37.9 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 18.9 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 19.5 | 21.6 | 22.6 | 22.6 | 26.1 | 23.5 | 24.4 |
| Top 5 Percent | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.5 | 12.9 | 14.9 | 15.6 | 15.2 | 19.0 | 16.3 | 17.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 10.6 | 7.9 | 8.9 |

## Minimum Adjusted Income ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (2000 dollars)

| Lowest Quintile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 14,400 | 13,800 | 13,600 | 13,200 | 12,700 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,700 | 13,200 | 13,600 |
| Middle Quintile | 22,800 | 22,000 | 21,900 | 21,400 | 21,200 | 22,100 | 22,500 | 23,100 | 23,000 | 23,500 |
| Fourth Quintile | 31,300 | 30,400 | 30,600 | 30,200 | 30,200 | 31,600 | 32,100 | 33,200 | 33,400 | 34,100 |
| Highest Quintile | 43,600 | 42,600 | 43,000 | 43,000 | 43,300 | 45,200 | 45,900 | 47,900 | 48,500 | 49,400 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Top 10 Percent | 55,700 | 55,100 | 55,100 | 55,500 | 56,200 | 59,200 | 60,300 | 63,000 | 63,900 | 65,500 |
| Top 5 Percent | 70,700 | 69,200 | 69,900 | 69,500 | 71,100 | 75,100 | 77,000 | 81,800 | 81,700 | 84,000 |
| Top 1 Percent | 138,300 | 134,200 | 132,400 | 133,000 | 138,900 | 148,500 | 154,400 | 179,300 | 168,200 | 181,000 |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. A household with children has at least one member under age 18.

> The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to 401 (k) retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B2-C.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Income (Percent) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.9 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.2 |
| 12.2 | 13.1 | 13.1 | 12.8 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.2 | 11.9 | 11.6 | 10.9 |
| 18.7 | 18.9 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 17.9 | 18.0 | 17.2 | 17.4 | 16.9 | 16.3 | 15.8 | 15.1 |
| 24.2 | 24.2 | 24.1 | 23.8 | 23.7 | 23.9 | 22.7 | 22.8 | 22.5 | 21.9 | 21.5 | 21.0 |
| 39.9 | 38.2 | 38.7 | 39.6 | 40.5 | 40.4 | 42.2 | 42.0 | 43.0 | 44.5 | 46.0 | 48.4 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 26.5 | 24.6 | 24.7 | 25.6 | 26.7 | 26.6 | 28.3 | 28.9 | 30.1 | 31.6 | 33.0 | 35.3 |
| 18.9 | 17.5 | 17.1 | 18.1 | 19.2 | 18.7 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 22.3 | 23.9 | 25.3 | 27.5 |
| 9.9 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 10.6 | 11.2 | 11.9 | 13.3 | 14.7 | 16.8 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.0 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 6.4 |
| 13.0 | 13.9 | 14.0 | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.4 | 13.2 | 12.9 | 12.2 |
| 19.0 | 19.2 | 18.9 | 18.7 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 17.8 | 18.1 | 17.6 | 17.1 | 16.6 | 16.0 |
| 24.2 | 24.1 | 24.0 | 23.8 | 23.9 | 24.0 | 22.9 | 23.0 | 22.7 | 22.2 | 21.9 | 21.4 |
| 38.2 | 36.6 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 37.8 | 37.5 | 39.0 | 38.7 | 39.7 | 41.0 | 42.4 | 44.7 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 25.0 | 23.3 | 23.1 | 23.8 | 24.2 | 24.0 | 25.4 | 25.8 | 27.0 | 28.3 | 29.6 | 31.8 |
| 17.6 | 16.3 | 15.7 | 16.6 | 16.9 | 16.4 | 18.0 | 18.4 | 19.5 | 21.0 | 22.2 | 24.2 |
| 9.0 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 8.7 | 9.2 | 9.9 | 11.2 | 12.5 | 14.4 |

## Minimum Adjusted Income ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (2000 dollars)

| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 13,900 | 14,200 | 14,200 | 13,800 | 14,000 | 14,200 | 14,900 | 14,600 | 15,000 | 15,700 | 16,100 | 15,800 |
| 23,900 | 23,900 | 23,500 | 23,600 | 23,700 | 24,000 | 24,800 | 25,100 | 25,400 | 26,400 | 26,900 | 26,800 |
| 34,400 | 34,200 | 33,900 | 34,200 | 34,100 | 34,900 | 35,500 | 36,000 | 36,600 | 37,900 | 38,700 | 38,900 |
| 50,100 | 49,400 | 48,700 | 49,300 | 49,700 | 50,500 | 51,800 | 52,800 | 54,000 | 56,100 | 57,800 | 58,400 |
| 66,500 | 65,300 | 64,300 | 65,500 | 65,900 | 66,800 | 69,200 | 71,100 | 73,200 | 76,400 | 78,600 | 80,100 |
| 86,100 | 84,700 | 83,200 | 85,900 | 85,600 | 87,500 | 91,000 | 93,700 | 98,300 | 102,500 | 105,700 | 108,400 |
| 183,600 | 175,100 | 171,700 | 181,600 | 178,700 | 184,100 | 195,800 | 206,700 | 219,400 | 234,000 | 249,700 | 257,100 |

Notes: (Continued)

> Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
> Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^10]Table B3-A.
Effective Federal Tax Rates for Elderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Effective Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 3.5 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.0 |
| Second Quintile | 6.6 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.1 |
| Middle Quintile | 12.2 | 10.8 | 9.6 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 8.9 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 9.1 | 9.4 |
| Fourth Quintile | 16.4 | 15.4 | 14.2 | 11.6 | 12.2 | 13.0 | 12.8 | 12.3 | 13.7 | 13.9 |
| Highest Quintile | 30.7 | 28.8 | 26.7 | 22.9 | 22.5 | 24.3 | 23.6 | 22.7 | 25.8 | 25.8 |
| All Quintiles | 20.2 | 18.9 | 17.6 | 15.1 | 15.4 | 16.6 | 16.2 | 15.9 | 17.0 | 17.4 |
| Top 10 Percent | 33.2 | 31.2 | 28.9 | 25.0 | 24.7 | 26.2 | 25.4 | 23.9 | 27.7 | 27.4 |
| Top 5 Percent | 35.5 | 33.4 | 30.9 | 26.7 | 26.3 | 27.7 | 26.5 | 24.9 | 29.2 | 29.0 |
| Top 1 Percent | 40.2 | 37.9 | 34.5 | 29.4 | 28.9 | 29.7 | 28.4 | 26.2 | 31.6 | 31.3 |
|  | Effective Individual Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 |
| Second Quintile | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Middle Quintile | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.4 |
| Fourth Quintile | 5.0 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| Highest Quintile | 14.3 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 15.1 | 13.5 | 14.4 | 14.6 | 14.0 | 13.9 | 14.2 |
| All Quintiles | 8.2 | 8.8 | 9.2 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 8.3 |
| Top 10 Percent | 16.0 | 17.1 | 17.5 | 17.1 | 15.3 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 15.3 | 15.4 | 15.5 |
| Top 5 Percent | 17.6 | 18.7 | 19.1 | 18.7 | 16.7 | 17.4 | 17.2 | 16.3 | 16.5 | 16.8 |
| Top 1 Percent | 20.9 | 22.2 | 22.0 | 21.1 | 19.1 | 19.2 | 19.1 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 18.9 |

Effective Social Insurance Tax Rate

| Lowest Quintile | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Second Quintile | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Fourth Quintile | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| Highest Quintile | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Top 5 Percent | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 |

Table B3-A.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Effective Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.1 |
| 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 9.0 | 8.9 |
| 13.5 | 13.3 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 12.9 | 13.0 | 13.4 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 14.2 | 14.0 |
| 24.8 | 24.3 | 23.4 | 24.1 | 25.5 | 26.6 | 27.1 | 27.5 | 26.9 | 25.9 | 26.2 | 25.8 |
| 16.8 | 16.5 | 15.7 | 16.2 | 16.9 | 17.4 | 18.1 | 19.1 | 19.0 | 18.5 | 18.9 | 18.6 |
| 26.5 | 26.0 | 25.4 | 26.3 | 27.9 | 29.2 | 29.8 | 30.2 | 29.3 | 27.9 | 28.1 | 27.8 |
| 27.8 | 27.5 | 27.0 | 28.0 | 30.3 | 31.1 | 32.0 | 32.1 | 31.1 | 29.5 | 29.7 | 29.2 |
| 29.9 | 29.7 | 29.6 | 31.1 | 34.1 | 35.4 | 35.8 | 35.8 | 34.2 | 32.1 | 32.0 | 31.6 |

Effective Individual Income Tax Rate

| 0.1 | 0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.9 |
| 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.5 |
| 13.7 | 13.5 | 12.8 | 12.7 | 12.6 | 13.2 | 13.6 | 14.4 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 15.2 | 15.4 |
| $\mathbf{8 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{9 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{9 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{9 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{9 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 1}$ |
| 15.0 | 14.7 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 14.7 | 15.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.0 | 16.6 | 16.9 |
| 16.0 | 15.9 | 15.3 | 15.2 | 15.5 | 15.8 | 16.5 | 17.5 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 17.8 | 18.1 |
| 17.7 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 17.7 | 18.3 | 18.5 | 19.0 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 19.2 | 19.9 | 20.1 |

Effective Social Insurance Tax Rate

| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ |
| 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |

Table B3-A.

## Continued

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Effective Corporate Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Second Quintile | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Middle Quintile | 6.0 | 4.9 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 3.7 |
| Fourth Quintile | 7.5 | 6.1 | 4.9 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 4.7 |
| Highest Quintile | 13.7 | 11.0 | 8.4 | 5.0 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 9.1 | 8.9 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{9 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 1}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 15.0 | 12.0 | 9.2 | 5.5 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 10.0 | 9.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 16.2 | 12.9 | 9.9 | 6.0 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 10.7 | 10.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 18.2 | 14.6 | 11.4 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 9.4 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 11.9 | 11.3 |
|  |  |  |  | Effective Excise Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| Second Quintile | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Fourth Quintile | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Highest Quintile | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |

## Source: Congressional Budget Office.

Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. An elderly childless household is one headed by a person age 65 or older with no member under age 18.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B3-A.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Effective Corporate Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 |
| 4.6 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.5 |
| 8.5 | 8.2 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 10.0 | 10.5 | 10.6 | 10.3 | 9.7 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 7.7 |
| 5.9 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 5.5 |
| 9.4 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 9.6 | 11.2 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 11.6 | 10.8 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 8.6 |
| 10.0 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 10.4 | 12.5 | 13.0 | 13.3 | 12.6 | 11.8 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 9.2 |
| 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 12.1 | 14.4 | 15.4 | 15.2 | 14.4 | 13.2 | 11.6 | 10.9 | 10.3 |
| Effective Excise Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |

Notes: (Continued)

[^11]Table B3-B.

## Shares of Tax Liabilities for Elderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Share of Total Federal Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Second Quintile | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| Middle Quintile | 7.6 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| Fourth Quintile | 11.3 | 12.6 | 13.3 | 13.5 | 14.2 | 15.1 | 15.3 | 14.5 | 16.2 | 15.3 |
| Highest Quintile | 74.9 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 73.8 | 72.9 | 72.9 | 73.4 | 70.4 | 71.4 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 64.5 | 64.3 | 63.9 | 63.1 | 61.2 | 61.3 | 62.6 | 63.8 | 60.2 | 61.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 56.1 | 55.1 | 54.0 | 53.5 | 51.2 | 50.8 | 53.1 | 54.8 | 50.9 | 51.8 |
| Top 1 Percent | 37.4 | 34.6 | 32.1 | 33.0 | 32.2 | 33.0 | 34.7 | 37.2 | 31.1 | 33.6 |

## Share of Individual Income Tax Liabilities

| Lowest Quintile | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0 | 0.1 | 0 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Middle Quintile | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.8 |
| Fourth Quintile | 8.5 | 9.8 | 10.5 | 10.8 | 11.0 | 11.5 | 11.8 | 10.9 | 12.5 | 12.3 |
| Highest Quintile | 86.7 | 85.4 | 84.5 | 84.2 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 83.5 | 84.5 | 82.4 | 82.1 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 77.1 | 75.5 | 74.0 | 73.1 | 72.2 | 73.4 | 74.1 | 75.9 | 72.4 | 72.9 |
| Top 5 Percent | 68.5 | 66.2 | 64.0 | 63.3 | 62.0 | 62.1 | 64.1 | 66.7 | 62.3 | 62.5 |
| Top 1 Percent | 48.2 | 43.5 | 39.2 | 40.1 | 40.4 | 41.3 | 43.4 | 47.2 | 39.3 | 42.3 |


| Lowest Quintile | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 11.5 | 9.7 | 9.0 | 7.7 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 17.1 | 15.7 | 15.6 | 15.4 | 15.2 | 15.8 | 15.2 | 17.3 | 16.8 | 16.6 |
| Fourth Quintile | 20.8 | 23.5 | 22.4 | 22.2 | 24.3 | 24.6 | 26.3 | 25.0 | 27.9 | 27.2 |
| Highest Quintile | 48.4 | 48.6 | 50.9 | 53.2 | 52.1 | 51.0 | 50.3 | 49.6 | 47.0 | 47.5 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 30.6 | 31.8 | 34.0 | 35.0 | 34.1 | 32.5 | 34.4 | 33.0 | 30.2 | 30.8 |
| Top 5 Percent | 18.7 | 19.9 | 21.8 | 23.0 | 21.5 | 19.6 | 21.9 | 2.5 | 19.5 | 18.6 |
| Top 1 Percent | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 5.7 | 5.6 |

Table B3-B.
Continued

| $\mathbf{1 9 8 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 9 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 0}$ |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Total Federal Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 |  |  |  |
| 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.2 |  |  |  |
| 8.3 | 8.8 | 9.8 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 8.9 | 8.5 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 8.3 | 8.1 |  |  |  |
| 15.2 | 15.7 | 15.5 | 15.6 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 13.8 | 12.5 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 11.9 |  |  |  |
| 72.1 | 71.0 | 69.9 | 71.2 | 72.0 | 72.8 | 73.7 | 76.8 | 77.8 | 77.3 | 76.7 | 76.6 |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |  |  |  |
| 61.0 | 59.8 | 57.5 | 59.6 | 61.2 | 61.8 | 61.6 | 65.3 | 65.7 | 65.3 | 64.9 | 64.2 |  |  |  |
| 51.1 | 48.7 | 47.1 | 49.1 | 50.1 | 52.0 | 50.6 | 54.4 | 55.3 | 54.0 | 54.4 | 53.6 |  |  |  |
| 31.0 | 29.7 | 28.2 | 29.4 | 31.6 | 32.3 | 31.5 | 35.4 | 35.0 | 34.8 | 35.8 | 33.9 |  |  |  |

Share of Individual Income Tax Liabilities

| 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 4.7 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| 12.4 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 12.4 | 11.4 | 11.1 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 10.2 |
| 81.9 | 80.7 | 80.1 | 81.4 | 82.1 | 83.0 | 83.4 | 85.9 | 86.2 | 85.4 | 84.8 | 84.4 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| 70.9 | 69.4 | 67.4 | 69.5 | 71.1 | 71.6 | 70.8 | 74.4 | 74.1 | 73.4 | 73.2 | 72.0 |
| 60.5 | 57.9 | 56.0 | 58.3 | 59.4 | 60.8 | 59.0 | 63.1 | 63.1 | 61.5 | 62.2 | 61.1 |
| 37.8 | 36.2 | 34.6 | 36.5 | 39.2 | 38.8 | 37.9 | 42.3 | 41.3 | 40.8 | 42.3 | 39.8 |

Share of Social Insurance Tax Liabilities

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| 75 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.3 |
| 15.7 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 15.0 | 16.7 | 16.4 | 17.3 | 15.5 | 15.6 | 16.6 | 17.1 | 16.5 |
| 25.7 | 24.6 | 23.6 | 24.8 | 24.5 | 23.9 | 23.5 | 22.4 | 22.8 | 22.0 | 22.4 | 22.2 |
| 49.4 | 49.0 | 50.2 | 52.1 | 50.9 | 52.3 | 51.7 | 55.0 | 54.6 | 54.5 | 52.7 | 53.4 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| 32.5 | 32.9 | 34.2 | 35.0 | 35.6 | 36.3 | 35.5 | 38.2 | 37.6 | 37.1 | 36.0 | 36.4 |
| 20.8 | 20.3 | 22.2 | 23.8 | 21.8 | 25.3 | 23.2 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 23.6 | 23.2 | 24.1 |
| 6.3 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 8.7 | 8.8 | 9.6 | 8.6 |

Table B3-B.

## Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Share of Corporate Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Second Quintile | 4.8 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 9.9 | 10.1 | 10.0 |
| Fourth Quintile | 11.4 | 12.8 | 14.0 | 14.5 | 14.3 | 16.1 | 15.9 | 15.9 | 16.6 | 14.8 |
| Highest Quintile | 73.5 | 73.1 | 72.3 | 71.4 | 71.7 | 69.9 | 69.9 | 69.8 | 68.4 | 70.3 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 63.9 | 62.7 | 62.1 | 60.9 | 59.9 | 59.2 | 60.4 | 61.1 | 59.7 | 62.0 |
| Top 5 Percent | 56.2 | 54.1 | 53.0 | 52.5 | 50.8 | 50.5 | 52.6 | 52.9 | 51.5 | 53.0 |
| Top 1 Percent | 37.3 | 34.0 | 32.4 | 34.7 | 32.8 | 34.0 | 35.2 | 36.4 | 32.2 | 34.7 |
| Share of Federal Excise Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 14.7 | 13.3 | 11.6 | 9.7 | 8.7 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 8.3 | 9.1 | 9.2 |
| Second Quintile | 15.4 | 14.6 | 14.0 | 14.4 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 13.3 | 16.4 | 15.6 |
| Middle Quintile | 14.1 | 14.3 | 15.2 | 16.3 | 17.7 | 18.2 | 19.0 | 19.6 | 20.0 | 19.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 15.0 | 16.9 | 18.2 | 19.5 | 20.3 | 22.0 | 22.2 | 20.3 | 19.6 | 19.7 |
| Highest Quintile | 40.5 | 40.6 | 40.6 | 39.8 | 38.4 | 34.7 | 33.7 | 38.3 | 34.7 | 35.5 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 30.3 | 29.9 | 29.8 | 28.4 | 26.5 | 23.9 | 24.0 | 29.7 | 26.5 | 27.2 |
| Top 5 Percent | 23.2 | 22.3 | 22.0 | 21.2 | 19.5 | 16.6 | 17.6 | 22.9 | 20.1 | 19.9 |
| Top 1 Percent | 11.8 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 10.2 | 9.7 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 12.4 | 9.4 | 10.0 |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. An elderly childless household is one headed by a person age 65 or older with no member under age 18.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B3-B.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Corporate Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| 9.3 | 9.2 | 10.1 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 14.8 | 15.0 | 14.8 | 14.5 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 12.9 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 10.9 | 10.3 | 10.2 |
| 71.1 | 71.1 | 70.2 | 71.6 | 73.7 | 74.3 | 75.2 | 76.9 | 78.3 | 78.2 | 78.1 | 77.9 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 61.7 | 61.5 | 59.5 | 62.3 | 64.2 | 65.0 | 64.7 | 66.9 | 67.7 | 67.9 | 68.0 | 67.1 |
| 52.6 | 51.3 | 50.5 | 52.5 | 53.9 | 56.2 | 54.5 | 56.8 | 58.1 | 57.8 | 58.4 | 57.2 |
| 33.0 | 32.8 | 31.8 | 32.7 | 34.7 | 36.3 | 34.9 | 37.9 | 37.5 | 38.1 | 38.8 | 37.3 |
| Share of Federal Excise Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.8 | 9.9 | 10.0 | 9.9 | 9.5 | 9.1 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 8.9 |
| 15.5 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 15.4 | 14.8 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 12.2 |
| 19.4 | 20.2 | 22.7 | 20.9 | 21.1 | 22.8 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 20.7 | 21.6 | 22.9 | 21.9 |
| 21.0 | 21.8 | 20.4 | 21.0 | 19.9 | 20.0 | 20.1 | 20.4 | 19.2 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 18.1 |
| 35.0 | 33.3 | 32.3 | 33.3 | 34.4 | 32.1 | 33.7 | 35.7 | 38.9 | 39.6 | 37.5 | 38.5 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 24.6 | 23.2 | 21.4 | 22.8 | 24.6 | 21.6 | 22.0 | 23.8 | 26.7 | 27.6 | 25.6 | 26.0 |
| 17.5 | 15.4 | 14.5 | 15.5 | 16.9 | 15.2 | 14.5 | 16.3 | 19.1 | 19.3 | 17.8 | 18.1 |
| 7.5 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 6.3 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 7.8 | 7.5 |

Notes: (Continued)

[^12]Table B3-C.
Number of Households, Average Income and Income Shares, and
Income Category Minimums for Elderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of Households (Millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 6.3 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.9 |
| Second Quintile | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 4.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Fourth Quintile | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| Highest Quintile | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| All Quintiles | 16.5 | 16.8 | 17.2 | 17.6 | 17.9 | 18.1 | 18.6 | 19.0 | 19.5 | 19.7 |
| Top 10 Percent | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Average Income (2000 dollars) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Lowest Quintile | 10,700 | 10,500 | 10,300 | 9,800 | 9,400 | 10,100 | 9,900 | 10,000 | 9,800 | 10,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Second Quintile | 23,200 | 22,100 | 22,000 | 21,500 | 20,900 | 21,900 | 22,100 | 22,700 | 22,400 | 22,700 |
| Middle Quintile | 34,900 | 34,100 | 34,100 | 33,200 | 32,800 | 34,700 | 35,300 | 36,200 | 36,300 | 37,100 |
| Fourth Quintile | 49,200 | 47,500 | 48,100 | 47,600 | 47,300 | 50,000 | 50,800 | 53,200 | 53,000 | 53,200 |
| Highest Quintile | 128,100 | 120,600 | 117,800 | 116,300 | 117,600 | 128,300 | 140,700 | 160,700 | 144,800 | 157,500 |
| All Quintiles | 38,200 | 37,900 | 39,100 | 40,200 | 41,300 | 43,600 | 45,100 | 48,800 | 44,700 | 46,400 |
| Top 10 Percent | 167,700 | 154,400 | 151,600 | 153,200 | 158,300 | 172,900 | 189,300 | 214,700 | 189,400 | 206,600 |
| Top 5 Percent | 216,600 | 196,800 | 191,600 | 196,600 | 208,900 | 232,100 | 250,000 | 291,400 | 250,300 | 290,800 |
| Top 1 Percent | 434,800 | 394,900 | 392,600 | 400,100 | 449,800 | 476,400 | 545,200 | 640,600 | 555,300 | 711,500 |
|  | After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 10,300 | 10,200 | 10,000 | 9,600 | 9,200 | 9,800 | 9,700 | 9,700 | 9,500 | 9,700 |
| Second Quintile | 21,700 | 21,000 | 20,900 | 20,700 | 20,000 | 20,800 | 21,000 | 21,600 | 21,300 | 21,500 |
| Middle Quintile | 30,600 | 30,400 | 30,800 | 30,500 | 30,100 | 31,600 | 32,200 | 33,100 | 33,000 | 33,600 |
| Fourth Quintile | 41,100 | 40,200 | 41,300 | 42,100 | 41,600 | 43,500 | 44,300 | 46,600 | 45,700 | 45,800 |
| Highest Quintile | 88,800 | 85,800 | 86,400 | 89,700 | 91,100 | 97,100 | 107,500 | 124,200 | 107,500 | 116,900 |
| All Quintiles | 30,500 | 30,700 | 32,200 | 34,100 | 34,900 | 36,400 | 37,700 | 41,000 | 37,100 | 38,400 |
| Top 10 Percent | 112,000 | 106,200 | 107,800 | 115,000 | 119,200 | 127,700 | 141,300 | 163,300 | 137,000 | 149,900 |
| Top 5 Percent | 139,600 | 131,100 | 132,500 | 144,100 | 154,100 | 167,800 | 183,700 | 218,800 | 177,300 | 206,400 |
| Top 1 Percent | 260,200 | 245,200 | 257,300 | 282,500 | 319,700 | 334,900 | 390,500 | 472,600 | 380,000 | 488,900 |

Table B3-C.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Households (Millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.9 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| 4.8 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.2 |
| 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.1 |
| 20.1 | 20.4 | 20.8 | 20.4 | 20.6 | 21.2 | 21.4 | 21.4 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 21.8 | 22.6 |
| 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Average Income (2000 dollars) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10,100 | 10,100 | 10,100 | 9,700 | 9,900 | 9,900 | 10,500 | 10,200 | 10,500 | 11,000 | 11,400 | 11,200 |
| 23,100 | 23,400 | 23,300 | 23,400 | 23,200 | 23,300 | 24,200 | 24,300 | 24,600 | 26,400 | 27,200 | 26,500 |
| 37,200 | 37,300 | 36,900 | 36,900 | 37,400 | 37,500 | 38,700 | 39,000 | 39,900 | 41,200 | 41,800 | 41,700 |
| 53,700 | 52,800 | 52,100 | 52,700 | 52,800 | 54,100 | 54,700 | 55,800 | 57,200 | 60,200 | 62,200 | 63,500 |
| 149,900 | 143,500 | 135,600 | 141,600 | 141,600 | 146,100 | 146,700 | 158,700 | 166,000 | 175,000 | 185,900 | 183,900 |
| 47,100 | 46,100 | 44,100 | 45,700 | 45,700 | 46,400 | 48,900 | 53,300 | 56,100 | 59,000 | $\mathbf{6 0 , 8 0 0}$ | 59,900 |
| 200,100 | 188,800 | 183,400 | 190,000 | 187,000 | 196,500 | 199,100 | 219,800 | 234,200 | 244,300 | 263,300 | 264,800 |
| 269,400 | 259,500 | 244,000 | 258,300 | 260,000 | 258,300 | 277,700 | 308,600 | 329,200 | 355,300 | 384,200 | 383,000 |
| 628,000 | 613,200 | 567,100 | 629,500 | 600,300 | 622,600 | 650,100 | 771,000 | 865,100 | 939,800 | 1,020,500 | 1,077,500 |

After-Tax Income

| 9,800 | 9,800 | 9,800 | 9,400 | 9,600 | 9,600 | 10,100 | 9,900 | 10,100 | 10,700 | 11,000 | 10,800 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 21,900 | 22,200 | 22,200 | 22,300 | 22,100 | 22,200 | 23,100 | 23,100 | 23,500 | 25,100 | 25,800 | 25,200 |
| 33,900 | 34,000 | 33,800 | 33,800 | 34,300 | 34,400 | 35,400 | 35,600 | 36,500 | 37,600 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| 46,500 | 45,800 | 45,500 | 46,000 | 46,000 | 47,100 | 47,400 | 48,400 | 49,700 | 52,200 | 53,400 | 54,600 |
| 112,800 | 108,700 | 103,800 | 107,500 | 105,500 | 107,300 | 107,000 | 115,100 | 121,300 | 129,600 | 137,200 | 136,500 |
| $\mathbf{3 9 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 7 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 3 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 5 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 8 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 9 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 8 , 8 0 0}$ |
| 147,000 | 139,700 | 136,800 | 140,100 | 134,900 | 139,100 | 139,800 | 153,500 | 165,500 | 176,100 | 189,200 | 191,300 |
| 194,400 | 188,000 | 178,300 | 186,100 | 181,300 | 178,100 | 188,800 | 209,400 | 226,800 | 250,300 | 270,100 | 271,000 |
| 440,500 | 431,200 | 399,200 | 433,600 | 395,900 | 402,200 | 417,600 | 494,900 | 569,300 | 637,900 | 693,700 | 736,900 |

(Continued)

Table B3-C.
Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Lowest Quintile | 10.8 | 10.0 | 8.6 | 6.9 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 13.3 | 12.8 | 12.3 | 11.9 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 12.1 | 11.6 |
| Middle Quintile | 12.6 | 12.6 | 13.3 | 14.0 | 14.6 | 14.4 | 14.5 | 15.0 | 16.5 | 16.3 |
| Fourth Quintile | 13.9 | 15.5 | 16.5 | 17.7 | 17.8 | 19.2 | 19.5 | 18.8 | 20.0 | 19.1 |
| Highest Quintile | 49.5 | 49.2 | 49.5 | 49.7 | 50.4 | 49.7 | 50.1 | 51.4 | 46.4 | 48.1 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 39.3 | 38.9 | 38.9 | 38.3 | 38.2 | 38.8 | 40.1 | 42.4 | 37.0 | 39.1 |
| Top 5 Percent | 32.0 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 30.3 | 30.0 | 30.4 | 32.6 | 35.0 | 29.7 | 31.0 |
| Top 1 Percent | 18.9 | 17.3 | 16.4 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 18.4 | 19.9 | 22.6 | 16.7 | 18.7 |
|  |  |  |  |  | After-Tax | Income |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 13.1 | 12.0 | 10.2 | 8.0 | 6.6 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 6.2 | $\mathbf{6 . 3}$ |
| Second Quintile | 15.6 | 14.9 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 13.3 | 12.3 | 11.8 | 11.1 | 13.9 | 13.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 13.9 | 13.9 | 14.5 | 15.2 | 15.8 | 15.8 | 15.8 | 16.3 | 18.1 | 17.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 14.6 | 16.1 | 17.2 | 18.4 | 18.5 | 20.1 | 20.3 | 19.6 | 20.8 | 19.9 |
| Highest Quintile | 43.0 | 43.2 | 44.0 | 45.1 | 46.1 | 45.1 | 45.7 | 47.3 | 41.5 | 43.2 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 32.9 | 33.0 | 33.6 | 33.9 | 34.0 | 34.3 | 35.7 | 38.4 | 32.2 | 34.3 |
| Top 5 Percent | 25.8 | 25.6 | 25.8 | 26.2 | 26.1 | 26.4 | 28.6 | 31.2 | 25.3 | 26.6 |
| Top 1 Percent | 14.2 | 13.2 | 13.0 | 14.2 | 14.4 | 15.5 | 17.0 | 19.8 | 13.8 | 15.5 |

## Minimum Adjusted Income ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (2000 dollars)

| Lowest Quintile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 14,400 | 13,800 | 13,600 | 13,200 | 12,700 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,700 | 13,200 | 13,600 |
| Middle Quintile | 22,800 | 22,000 | 21,900 | 21,400 | 21,200 | 22,100 | 22,500 | 23,100 | 23,000 | 23,500 |
| Fourth Quintile | 31,300 | 30,400 | 30,600 | 30,200 | 30,200 | 31,600 | 32,100 | 33,200 | 33,400 | 34,100 |
| Highest Quintile | 43,000 | 42,600 | 43,000 | 43,000 | 43,300 | 45,200 | 45,900 | 47,900 | 48,500 | 49,400 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Top 10 Percent | 55,700 | 55,100 | 55,100 | 55,500 | 56,200 | 59,200 | 60,300 | 63,000 | 63,900 | 65,500 |
| Top 5 Percent | 70,700 | 69,200 | 69,900 | 69,500 | 71,100 | 75,100 | 77,000 | 81,800 | 81,700 | 84,000 |
| Top 1 Percent | 138,300 | 134,200 | 132,400 | 133,000 | 138,900 | 148,500 | 154,400 | 179,300 | 168,200 | 181,000 |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. An elderly childless household is one headed by a person age 65 or older with no member under age 18.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B3-C.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Income (Percent) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.4 |
| 11.6 | 11.0 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 11.3 | 11.1 | 10.1 | 9.0 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| 15.6 | 16.4 | 18.3 | 17.1 | 17.3 | 18.3 | 17.4 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 17.0 | 17.4 | 17.0 |
| 19.0 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 19.8 | 19.2 | 18.8 | 18.7 | 18.1 | 17.3 | 16.3 | 15.7 | 15.9 |
| 49.0 | 48.2 | 46.7 | 47.8 | 47.7 | 47.6 | 49.3 | 53.5 | 54.9 | 55.2 | 55.3 | 55.3 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 38.7 | 37.9 | 35.4 | 36.7 | 37.1 | 36.7 | 37.4 | 41.4 | 42.6 | 43.3 | 43.6 | 43.1 |
| 30.9 | 29.2 | 27.4 | 28.5 | 27.9 | 29.1 | 28.6 | 32.4 | 33.8 | 33.9 | 34.6 | 34.1 |
| 17.5 | 16.5 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 15.8 | 15.9 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 20.1 | 21.1 | 20.0 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.1 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.2 |
| 13.3 | 12.5 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 13.0 | 12.9 | 11.8 | 10.7 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 |
| 17.1 | 17.9 | 19.9 | 18.7 | 19.1 | 20.2 | 19.4 | 18.1 | 18.2 | 19.1 | 19.6 | 19.1 |
| 19.7 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 20.7 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 18.6 | 17.4 | 16.7 | 16.8 |
| 44.4 | 43.7 | 42.4 | 43.3 | 42.7 | 42.3 | 43.9 | 48.0 | 49.6 | 50.2 | 50.3 | 50.5 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 34.2 | 33.6 | 31.3 | 32.3 | 32.2 | 31.5 | 32.0 | 35.8 | 37.2 | 38.3 | 38.7 | 38.2 |
| 26.8 | 25.3 | 23.7 | 24.5 | 23.4 | 24.3 | 23.7 | 27.2 | 28.7 | 29.3 | 30.0 | 29.7 |
| 14.8 | 13.9 | 12.5 | 12.6 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 12.5 | 15.0 | 15.8 | 16.7 | 17.7 | 16.8 |
| Minimum Adjusted Income ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (2000 dollars) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13,900 | 14,200 | 14,200 | 13,800 | 14,000 | 14,200 | 14,900 | 14,600 | 15,000 | 15,700 | 16,100 | 15,800 |
| 23,900 | 23,900 | 23,500 | 23,600 | 23,700 | 24,000 | 24,800 | 25,100 | 25,400 | 26,400 | 26,900 | 26,800 |
| 34,400 | 34,200 | 33,900 | 34,200 | 34,100 | 34,900 | 35,500 | 36,000 | 36,600 | 37,900 | 38,700 | 38,900 |
| 50,100 | 49,400 | 48,700 | 49,300 | 49,700 | 50,500 | 51,800 | 52,800 | 54,000 | 56,100 | 57,800 | 58,400 |
| 66,500 | 65,300 | 64,300 | 65,500 | 65,900 | 66,800 | 69,200 | 71,100 | 73,200 | 76,400 | 78,600 | 80,100 |
| 86,100 | 84,700 | 83,200 | 85,900 | 85,600 | 87,500 | 91,000 | 93,700 | 98,300 | 102,500 | 105,700 | 108,400 |
| 183,600 | 175,100 | 171,700 | 181,600 | 178,700 | 184,100 | 195,800 | 206,700 | 219,400 | 234,000 | 249,700 | 257,100 |

Notes: (Continued)

> Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
> Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

## a. The minimum adjusted income is the lower income boundary for each quintile.

Table B4-A.
Effective Federal Tax Rates for Nonelderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Effective Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 11.1 | 10.9 | 11.5 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 13.3 | 13.2 |
| Second Quintile | 16.3 | 16.2 | 16.8 | 15.8 | 15.6 | 16.3 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 16.3 | 16.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 19.6 | 20.0 | 20.5 | 19.3 | 19.0 | 19.6 | 19.9 | 19.9 | 19.6 | 19.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 22.3 | 22.5 | 23.5 | 22.2 | 21.5 | 21.9 | 22.0 | 22.2 | 21.7 | 22.1 |
| Highest Quintile | 27.6 | 27.6 | 27.7 | 25.3 | 24.5 | 24.8 | 24.6 | 24.5 | 26.1 | 26.0 |
| All Quintiles | 24.3 | 24.4 | 24.8 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 22.7 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 23.7 | 23.8 |
| Top 10 Percent | 29.2 | 29.0 | 28.7 | 26.0 | 25.1 | 25.4 | 25.1 | 24.8 | 27.3 | 26.8 |
| Top 5 Percent | 31.3 | 30.5 | 29.6 | 26.5 | 25.6 | 26.0 | 25.5 | 24.9 | 28.5 | 27.7 |
| Top 1 Percent | 36.4 | 34.2 | 31.5 | 27.7 | 27.5 | 28.2 | 27.0 | 25.5 | 31.4 | 29.5 |
| Effective Individual Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Second Quintile | 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.1 |
| Middle Quintile | 8.1 | 8.7 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 7.0 |
| Fourth Quintile | 10.8 | 11.3 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 8.9 | 8.9 |
| Highest Quintile | 16.2 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 15.6 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.8 | 14.8 |
| All Quintiles | 12.8 | 13.5 | 13.8 | 12.7 | 11.6 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.9 |
| Top 10 Percent | 17.7 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 16.9 | 15.4 | 15.3 | 15.2 | 15.3 | 16.6 | 16.5 |
| Top 5 Percent | 19.5 | 20.1 | 19.9 | 18.3 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 18.5 | 18.2 |
| Top 1 Percent | 22.6 | 23.1 | 21.8 | 20.7 | 19.6 | 19.6 | 19.1 | 18.6 | 22.2 | 21.2 |
| Effective Social Insurance Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 6.7 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 8.9 |
| Second Quintile | 8.6 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 9.1 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 10.2 |
| Middle Quintile | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 11.0 |
| Fourth Quintile | 9.4 | 9.4 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.4 | 10.8 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 11.4 |
| Highest Quintile | 6.6 | 6.7 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 7.9 |
| All Quintiles | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 9.1 | 9.1 |
| Top 10 Percent | 5.5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 6.4 |
| Top 5 Percent | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 4.7 |
| Top 1 Percent | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.6 |

Table B4-A.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Effective Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.8 | 13.6 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 12.7 | 11.6 | 11.8 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 10.7 |
| 16.5 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.4 | 16.0 | 16.4 | 15.8 | 16.2 | 15.7 |
| 19.9 | 20.0 | 19.8 | 19.6 | 19.5 | 19.8 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 19.9 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 19.6 |
| 22.0 | 22.2 | 22.1 | 21.7 | 21.6 | 21.7 | 21.9 | 21.8 | 21.9 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 |
| 25.7 | 25.7 | 26.0 | 26.1 | 26.9 | 27.6 | 27.9 | 28.0 | 28.2 | 27.9 | 28.3 | 28.3 |
| 23.5 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 23.8 | 24.2 | 24.6 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 25.1 | 24.7 | 25.0 | 25.0 |
| 26.5 | 26.5 | 26.9 | 27.2 | 28.5 | 29.3 | 29.6 | 29.8 | 29.8 | 29.4 | 29.7 | 29.7 |
| 27.2 | 27.2 | 27.9 | 28.3 | 30.1 | 31.2 | 31.4 | 31.6 | 31.5 | 30.9 | 31.1 | 31.1 |
| 28.8 | 28.6 | 30.1 | 30.5 | 34.3 | 35.7 | 35.9 | 35.8 | 34.9 | 33.6 | 33.7 | 33.3 |
| Effective Individual Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0 | -0.1 | -1.5 | -1.0 | -1.1 | -0.9 | -1.2 | -1.3 | -1.5 |
| 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.1 |
| 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| 9.0 | 9.0 | 8.9 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 8.9 |
| 14.6 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.7 | 14.8 | 15.0 | 15.4 | 15.9 | 16.3 | 16.4 | 16.9 | 17.2 |
| 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.5 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 12.2 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.9 | 13.1 |
| 16.2 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.4 | 16.8 | 17.0 | 17.4 | 18.1 | 18.4 | 18.5 | 19.1 | 19.3 |
| 17.8 | 17.7 | 17.8 | 18.3 | 18.9 | 19.3 | 19.6 | 20.4 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 21.4 |
| 20.5 | 20.4 | 21.2 | 21.8 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 24.2 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 24.1 | 24.7 | 24.5 |
| Effective Social Insurance Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.1 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 9.0 | 9.1 | 9.2 | 8.9 |
| 10.3 | 10.5 | 10.3 | 10.0 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.6 | 10.4 |
| $11.1$ | 11.2 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 11.4 |
| 11.2 | 11.6 | 11.5 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 11.3 | 11.5 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.4 | 11.5 |
| 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 8.3 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.6 |
| 9.2 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 9.0 |
| 6.6 | 6.7 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.3 |
| 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.7 |
| 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.3 |

Table B4-A.

## Continued

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Effective Corporate Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| Second Quintile | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Middle Quintile | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Highest Quintile | 4.1 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{2 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 5.4 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.4 |
| Top 5 Percent | 7.4 | 5.7 | 4.5 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 12.1 | 9.4 | 7.7 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 6.4 |
|  |  |  |  | Effective Excise Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 |
| Second Quintile | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Middle Quintile | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Fourth Quintile | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Highest Quintile | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Top 5 Percent | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: Effective tax rates are calculated by dividing taxes by comprehensive household income. A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. An nonelderly childless household is one headed by a person under age 65 and with no member under age 18.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B4-A.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Effective Corporate Income Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
| 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.5 |
| 6.2 | $6.2$ | $6.0$ | 6.1 | $7.6$ | $8.7$ | $8.6$ | 7.9 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| Effective Excise Tax Rate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.5 |
| 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| $0.9$ | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| $0.6$ | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |

Notes: (Continued)

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

Table B4-B.

## Shares of Tax Liabilities for Nonelderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Share of Total Federal Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Second Quintile | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 9.2 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.8 | 10.0 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 8.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 19.1 | 19.2 | 19.5 | 19.4 | 20.1 | 19.3 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 18.8 | 18.5 |
| Highest Quintile | 65.2 | 65.3 | 64.4 | 64.8 | 63.7 | 63.5 | 64.0 | 64.8 | 65.5 | 66.4 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 46.5 | 45.7 | 44.8 | 44.5 | 44.3 | 44.1 | 44.5 | 45.5 | 46.1 | 47.8 |
| Top 5 Percent | 31.5 | 30.7 | 29.4 | 29.0 | 29.2 | 29.6 | 30.2 | 31.1 | 31.6 | 34.2 |
| Top 1 Percent | 14.6 | 13.3 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 13.2 | 14.0 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 18.0 |

## Share of Individual Income Tax Liabilities

| Lowest Quintile | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 6.3 |
| Fourth Quintile | 17.5 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.2 | 17.7 | 17.0 | 16.7 | 16.3 | 15.6 | 15.0 |
| Highest Quintile | 72.2 | 72.2 | 71.4 | 72.5 | 71.8 | 71.9 | 72.5 | 73.7 | 75.2 | 76.4 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 53.4 | 52.7 | 51.9 | 52.6 | 52.8 | 53.2 | 53.8 | 55.4 | 56.9 | 59.2 |
| Top 5 Percent | 37.1 | 36.5 | 35.5 | 36.5 | 36.9 | 37.9 | 39.0 | 40.6 | 41.6 | 45.2 |
| Top 1 Percent | 17.1 | 16.2 | 14.6 | 16.7 | $\mathbf{1 7 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 . 8}$ | 21.1 | 21.4 | 25.9 |

## Share of Social Insurance Tax Liabilities

| Lowest Quintile | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 8.2 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.5 |
| Middle Quintile | 13.7 | 13.5 | 13.6 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.4 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.2 | 12.8 |
| Fourth Quintile | 25.6 | 25.3 | 24.7 | 23.9 | 24.7 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 24.5 | 24.7 | 24.9 |
| Highest Quintile | 49.6 | 50.5 | 51.1 | 53.1 | 52.5 | 52.4 | 52.3 | 52.5 | 52.4 | 52.5 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 27.6 | 28.0 | 29.1 | 30.6 | 30.6 | 29.9 | 29.6 | 29.7 | 29.5 | 29.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 12.3 | 13.1 | 13.9 | 14.9 | 15.1 | 14.8 | 14.7 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 15.0 |
| Top 1 Percent | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.0 |

Table B4-B.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Total Federal Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 |
| 9.7 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| 18.8 | 18.8 | 19.1 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.1 | 18.6 | 17.9 | 17.3 | 17.9 | 17.6 | 17.4 |
| 65.2 | 65.4 | 65.0 | 66.5 | 66.8 | 67.1 | 66.2 | 67.6 | 68.5 | 68.0 | 68.5 | 68.9 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 46.1 | 46.8 | 47.0 | 48.9 | 48.9 | 49.5 | 49.4 | 50.4 | 51.5 | 51.0 | 52.1 | 53.1 |
| 32.2 | 33.0 | 33.0 | 35.0 | 35.3 | 35.9 | 35.6 | 37.1 | 38.4 | 38.1 | 39.5 | 40.5 |
| 15.8 | 17.0 | 16.0 | 18.6 | 18.1 | 19.5 | 18.9 | 20.4 | 22.2 | 22.1 | 22.6 | 23.8 |
| Share of Individual Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | -0.3 | -0.3 | -0.2 | -0.2 | -0.3 | -0.3 | -0.3 |
| 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.2 |
| 15.7 | 15.5 | 15.9 | 14.8 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.3 | 14.4 | 13.7 | 14.2 | 13.7 | 13.4 |
| 75.0 | 75.3 | 74.9 | 76.8 | 76.7 | 77.3 | 76.7 | 78.1 | 78.9 | 78.9 | 79.5 | 80.1 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 57.0 | 57.9 | 57.9 | 60.6 | 60.1 | 60.7 | 60.9 | 62.2 | 63.5 | 63.5 | 64.9 | 65.9 |
| 42.6 | 43.7 | 43.5 | 46.5 | 46.3 | 46.8 | 46.7 | 48.8 | 50.2 | 50.5 | 52.1 | 53.3 |
| 22.7 | 24.7 | 23.4 | 27.2 | 26.1 | 27.3 | 26.8 | 29.0 | 31.1 | 31.2 | 32.0 | 33.5 |
| Share of Social Insurance Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.7 |
| 7.6 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| 13.6 | 13.2 | 13.0 | 13.2 | 12.8 | 12.7 | 13.3 | 13.0 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 13.0 | 13.3 |
| 24.5 | 24.7 | 24.5 | 24.2 | 24.0 | 23.9 | 24.8 | 24.4 | 24.3 | 25.1 | 24.9 | 25.1 |
| 51.7 | 52.1 | 52.7 | 53.2 | 53.9 | 53.9 | 52.1 | 52.8 | 52.5 | 51.5 | 51.6 | 51.3 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 29.2 | 29.8 | 31.8 | 32.0 | 32.2 | 32.5 | 31.8 | 31.5 | 31.1 | 30.2 | 30.7 | 31.1 |
| 14.6 | 15.1 | 17.0 | 16.9 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 16.8 | 17.0 | 16.6 | 16.0 | 16.9 | 17.1 |
| 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 4.5 |

Table B4-B.

## Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Share of Corporate Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| Second Quintile | 3.0 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 2.6 |
| Middle Quintile | 4.4 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 4.7 |
| Fourth Quintile | 8.1 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 9.2 | 8.3 |
| Highest Quintile | 82.5 | 81.0 | 80.4 | 79.8 | 78.3 | 76.9 | 80.0 | 80.5 | 79.2 | 81.9 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 73.1 | 70.4 | 70.0 | 68.7 | 68.7 | 67.7 | 71.1 | 71.7 | 69.3 | 73.3 |
| Top 5 Percent | 63.3 | 59.9 | 59.7 | 60.1 | 59.7 | 59.0 | 62.6 | 63.2 | 60.1 | 65.5 |
| Top 1 Percent | 41.4 | 38.3 | 38.6 | 42.3 | 40.2 | 40.8 | 44.6 | 44.3 | 40.9 | 47.3 |
|  | Share of Federal Excise Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.1 |
| Second Quintile | 11.6 | 11.3 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 12.0 | 12.1 |
| Middle Quintile | 14.8 | 14.8 | 15.5 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 14.5 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.5 | 14.1 |
| Fourth Quintile | 21.5 | 21.4 | 20.9 | 21.3 | 22.3 | 21.5 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 21.8 | 22.5 |
| Highest Quintile | 44.5 | 44.9 | 44.2 | 45.6 | 43.5 | 43.3 | 44.6 | 45.0 | 42.5 | 42.8 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 27.2 | 27.4 | 27.1 | 27.1 | 26.1 | 25.9 | 27.6 | 28.5 | 25.5 | 25.8 |
| Top 5 Percent | 15.3 | 15.8 | 15.5 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 16.6 | 17.4 | 14.5 | 15.1 |
| Top 1 Percent | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 5.0 |

## Source: Congressional Budget Office.

Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. An nonelderly childless household is one headed by a person under age 65 and with no member under age 18.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B4-B.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Corporate Income Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.8 |
| 8.6 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 7.0 | 6.3 |
| 81.3 | 82.5 | 81.1 | 83.0 | 83.0 | 84.0 | 83.4 | 84.2 | 86.0 | 86.3 | 86.1 | 87.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 71.9 | 74.1 | 72.4 | 75.3 | 74.9 | 76.5 | 75.5 | 75.8 | 78.0 | 79.1 | 79.0 | 79.9 |
| 63.2 | 65.7 | 64.0 | 67.0 | 67.2 | 69.3 | 67.2 | 67.4 | 69.9 | 71.7 | 71.4 | 72.3 |
| 44.3 | 48.4 | 45.8 | 49.7 | 48.0 | 52.9 | 48.9 | 49.2 | 52.6 | 55.1 | 53.1 | 55.0 |
| Share of Federal Excise Tax Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.3 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 8.5 | 8.4 |
| 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.5 | 11.7 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 12.0 |
| 15.1 | 14.9 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 15.1 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 15.8 | 14.8 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.3 |
| 22.5 | 22.2 | 22.8 | 22.1 | 21.7 | 22.3 | 23.5 | 22.7 | 22.2 | 22.9 | 22.8 | 22.6 |
| 42.9 | 42.1 | 42.1 | 41.9 | 42.7 | 41.1 | 39.9 | 41.4 | 42.2 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.4 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 25.4 | 24.7 | 25.5 | 25.3 | 25.8 | 24.8 | 24.1 | 24.6 | 25.6 | 24.8 | 25.5 | 25.6 |
| 14.8 | 14.0 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 15.1 | 14.3 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 15.0 | 14.5 | 15.5 | 15.5 |
| 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 5.6 |

Notes: (Continued)

[^13]Table B4-C.

# Number of Households, Average Income and Income Shares, and Income Category Minimums for Nonelderly Childless Households, by Household Income Category, 1979 to 2000 

| Income Category | $\mathbf{1 9 7 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Number of Households (Millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 5.4 |
| Second Quintile | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 6.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.7 |
| Fourth Quintile | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 8.4 |
| Highest Quintile | 9.5 | 9.8 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 11.3 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{3 2 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 2 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 3 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 3 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 5 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{3 7 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 . 8}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.7 |
| Top 5 Percent | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.8 |
| Top 1 Percent | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 |

Average Income (2000 dollars)
Pretax Income

| Lowest Quintile | 10,700 | 10,300 | 10,100 | 9,800 | 9,300 | 9,900 | 9,900 | 10,100 | 9,900 | 10,300 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 23,800 | 22,900 | 22,800 | 22,500 | 21,900 | 23,200 | 23,200 | 23,700 | 23,200 | 23,700 |
| Middle Quintile | 35,700 | 34,800 | 34,600 | 34,200 | 34,200 | 35,700 | 36,400 | 37,600 | 37,300 | 37,800 |
| Fourth Quintile | 50,900 | 49,900 | 50,400 | 50,200 | 50,600 | 52,500 | 53,200 | 55,300 | 55,700 | 56,300 |
| Highest Quintile | 101,100 | 98,500 | 98,500 | 99,900 | 102,400 | 109,000 | 112,100 | 122,600 | 118,400 | 128,800 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{5 2 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 , 9 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 , 6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 1 , 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 1 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 2 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 4 , 9 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 8 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 7 , 8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 , 5 0 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 129,500 | 127,000 | 125,600 | 128,400 | 132,200 | 143,000 | 149,300 | 165,400 | 158,300 | 176,900 |
| Top 5 Percent | 177,500 | 170,700 | 167,000 | 175,500 | 177,700 | 194,800 | 207,400 | 236,700 | 219,700 | 253,800 |
| Top 1 Percent | 420,500 | 403,100 | 389,900 | 430,500 | 435,100 | 492,200 | 547,300 | 660,800 | 552,900 | 713,900 |


| Lowest Quintile | 9,500 | 9,100 | 9,000 | 8,700 | 8,200 | 8,600 | 8,700 | 8,800 | 8,600 | 8,900 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 19,900 | 19,200 | 19,000 | 18,900 | 18,500 | 19,400 | 19,200 | 19,700 | 19,400 | 19,700 |
| Middle Quintile | 28,700 | 27,800 | 27,500 | 27,600 | 27,700 | 28,700 | 29,100 | 30,100 | 30,000 | 30,200 |
| Fourth Quintile | 39,600 | 38,700 | 38,600 | 39,100 | 39,700 | 41,000 | 41,500 | 43,000 | 43,600 | 43,900 |
| Highest Quintile | $\mathbf{7 3 , 2 0 0}$ | 71,300 | 71,300 | 74,600 | 77,300 | 82,000 | 84,500 | 92,600 | 87,500 | 95,400 |
| $\quad$ All Quintiles | $\mathbf{3 9 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 9 , 4 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 9 , 7 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0 , 6 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 2 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 5 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 4 , 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 6 , 8 0 0}$ |
| Top 10 Percent | 91,600 | 90,100 | 89,600 | 95,000 | 99,000 | 106,700 | 111,800 | 124,500 | 115,100 | 129,400 |
| Top 5 Percent | 121,900 | 118,600 | 117,500 | 129,000 | 132,100 | 144,100 | 154,500 | 177,700 | 157,100 | 183,600 |
| Top 1 Percent | 267,300 | 265,100 | 267,000 | 311,200 | 315,200 | 353,600 | 399,800 | 492,300 | 379,500 | 503,300 |

Table B4-C.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Households (Millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 8.2 |
| 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.9 |
| 7.1 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 8.4 |
| 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 8.9 | 9.1 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 10.0 | 10.3 |
| 11.1 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.6 | 11.5 | 11.6 | 11.3 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 12.1 |
| 38.9 | 39.3 | 39.9 | 39.9 | 39.8 | 40.6 | 41.2 | 42.1 | 43.3 | 44.8 | 45.4 | 47.1 |
| 5.6 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.3 |
| 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Average Income (2000 dollars) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10,600 | 10,900 | 11,000 | 10,900 | 10,600 | 10,700 | 11,000 | 10,700 | 10,800 | 11,300 | 12,000 | 11,300 |
| 24,400 | 24,700 | 24,200 | 24,100 | 24,500 | 24,800 | 25,800 | 25,700 | 26,200 | 27,400 | 27,900 | 27,800 |
| 38,300 | 38,200 | 37,900 | 38,400 | 38,000 | 38,500 | 39,600 | 40,200 | 40,900 | 42,000 | 43,000 | 42,900 |
| 56,900 | 56,300 | 55,900 | 56,300 | 56,400 | 57,200 | 58,400 | 59,700 | 60,400 | 62,700 | 64,300 | 64,600 |
| 127,600 | 126,800 | 122,100 | 127,800 | 124,600 | 128,200 | 132,700 | 138,300 | 148,100 | 155,500 | 163,500 | 169,700 |
| $\mathbf{6 1 , 0 0 0}$ | 61,200 | 59,300 | 61,100 | $\mathbf{6 0 , 1 0 0}$ | 61,200 | 61,800 | 63,900 | $\mathbf{6 6 , 1 0 0}$ | 68,500 | 71,200 | 71,800 |
| 173,700 | 173,400 | 163,000 | 174,000 | 167,700 | 174,600 | 179,500 | 191,100 | 208,700 | 222,100 | 232,500 | 241,800 |
| 247,200 | 247,700 | 227,300 | 249,900 | 232,900 | 250,200 | 260,000 | 274,900 | 313,600 | 337,800 | 347,900 | 368,900 |
| 664,700 | 688,300 | 587,900 | 666,500 | 594,400 | 660,500 | 696,700 | 759,100 | 905,700 | 1,018,900 | 1,041,200 | 1,104,800 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9,200 | 9,400 | 9,600 | 9,400 | 9,200 | 9,500 | 9,700 | 9,500 | 9,500 | 10,100 | 10,600 | 10,100 |
| 20,400 | 20,500 | 20,200 | 20,200 | 20,600 | 20,800 | 21,600 | 21,600 | 21,900 | 23,000 | 23,400 | 23,400 |
| 30,700 | 30,600 | 30,400 | 30,900 | 30,600 | 30,900 | 31,800 | 32,200 | 32,800 | 33,700 | 34,500 | 34,500 |
| 44,400 | 43,800 | 43,500 | 44,100 | 44,200 | 44,800 | 45,600 | 46,700 | 47,100 | 48,900 | 50,200 | 50,400 |
| 94,900 | 94,300 | 90,400 | 94,400 | 91,100 | 92,900 | 95,700 | 99,500 | 106,400 | 112,100 | 117,300 | 121,700 |
| 46,700 | 46,700 | 45,200 | 46,500 | 45,600 | 46,100 | 46,500 | 48,100 | 49,600 | 51,600 | 53,400 | 53,900 |
| 127,800 | 127,400 | 119,100 | 126,700 | 119,900 | 123,400 | 126,400 | 134,100 | 146,500 | 156,800 | 163,300 | 170,000 |
| 180,000 | 180,500 | 164,000 | 179,200 | 162,700 | 172,100 | 178,300 | 187,900 | 214,900 | 233,500 | 239,600 | 254,300 |
| 473,100 | 491,100 | 411,000 | 463,100 | 390,800 | 424,600 | 446,800 | 487,100 | 589,800 | 676,500 | 690,100 | 737,400 |

Table B4-C.
Continued

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Share of Income (Percent) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Second Quintile | 7.3 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.9 | 6.7 |
| Middle Quintile | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.8 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 11.4 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 10.7 |
| Fourth Quintile | 20.9 | 20.9 | 20.6 | 20.2 | 20.9 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 19.7 | 20.6 | 20.0 |
| Highest Quintile | 57.4 | 57.7 | 57.7 | 58.9 | 58.2 | 58.4 | 59.5 | 60.6 | 59.5 | 61.0 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 38.7 | 38.5 | 38.7 | 39.4 | 39.6 | 39.5 | 40.5 | 42.0 | 40.1 | 42.4 |
| Top 5 Percent | 24.4 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 25.2 | 25.5 | 25.8 | 27.1 | 28.5 | 26.3 | 29.4 |
| Top 1 Percent | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.2 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.6 | 11.9 | 13.1 | 11.3 | 14.5 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| Second Quintile | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 7.6 | 7.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 12.1 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 11.5 | 11.9 | 11.2 |
| Fourth Quintile | 21.4 | 21.4 | 21.0 | 20.4 | 21.2 | 20.3 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 21.1 | 20.4 |
| Highest Quintile | 54.9 | 55.2 | 55.5 | 57.2 | 56.7 | 56.8 | 58.2 | 59.3 | 57.7 | 59.3 |
| All Quintiles | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Top 10 Percent | 36.2 | 36.2 | 36.7 | 37.9 | 38.2 | 38.1 | 39.4 | 40.9 | 38.2 | 40.8 |
| Top 5 Percent | 22.2 | 22.6 | 23.0 | 24.1 | 24.4 | 24.7 | 26.1 | 27.7 | 24.6 | 27.9 |
| Top 1 Percent | 8.2 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 11.3 | 12.7 | 10.2 | 13.4 |


| Lowest Quintile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 14,400 | 13,800 | 13,600 | 13,200 | 12,700 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,700 | 13,200 | 13,600 |
| Middle Quintile | 22,800 | 22,000 | 21,900 | 21,400 | 21,200 | 22,100 | 22,500 | 23,100 | 23,000 | 23,500 |
| Fourth Quintile | 31,300 | 30,400 | 30,600 | 30,200 | 30,200 | 31,600 | 32,100 | 33,200 | 33,400 | 34,100 |
| Highest Quintile | 43,600 | 42,600 | 43,000 | 43,000 | 43,300 | 45,200 | 45,900 | 47,900 | 48,500 | 49,400 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Top 10 Percent | 55,700 | 55,100 | 55,100 | 55,500 | 56,200 | 59,200 | 60,300 | 63,000 | 63,900 | 65,500 |
| Top 5 Percent | 70,700 | 69,200 | 69,900 | 69,500 | 71,100 | 75,100 | 77,000 | 81,800 | 81,700 | 84,000 |
| Top 1 Percent | 138,300 | 134,200 | 132,400 | 133,000 | 138,900 | 148,500 | 154,400 | 179,300 | 168,200 | 181,000 |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships. An nonelderly childless household is one headed by a person under age 65 and with no member under age 18.

The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table B4-C.
Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share of Income (Percent) Pretax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.7 |
| 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| 11.4 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.2 | 11.6 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 10.5 | 10.6 |
| 20.2 | 20.1 | 20.6 | 20.0 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 21.0 | 20.4 | 19.7 | 20.1 | 20.0 | 19.7 |
| 59.8 | 60.5 | 59.5 | 60.7 | 60.1 | 59.9 | 58.8 | 59.9 | 60.9 | 60.3 | 60.6 | 60.9 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 41.0 | 41.9 | 41.4 | 42.9 | 41.5 | 41.6 | 41.3 | 42.0 | 43.3 | 43.0 | 43.8 | 44.7 |
| 27.9 | 28.8 | 28.1 | 29.5 | 28.4 | 28.3 | 28.1 | 29.2 | 30.5 | 30.5 | 31.7 | 32.6 |
| 12.9 | 14.1 | 12.7 | 14.5 | 12.8 | 13.5 | 13.1 | 14.2 | 16.0 | 16.3 | 16.7 | 17.9 |
| After-Tax Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.3 |
| 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.3 |
| 11.9 | 11.6 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 11.8 | 11.6 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 11.4 |
| 20.6 | 20.5 | 21.0 | 20.6 | 21.2 | 21.3 | 21.8 | 21.3 | 20.6 | 20.9 | 20.8 | 20.5 |
| 58.1 | 58.9 | 57.7 | 58.8 | 57.9 | 57.6 | 56.4 | 57.4 | 58.4 | 57.7 | 57.9 | 58.2 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 39.5 | 40.4 | 39.7 | 41.0 | 39.2 | 39.0 | 38.7 | 39.2 | 40.6 | 40.3 | 41.1 | 41.9 |
| 26.5 | 27.5 | 26.6 | 27.8 | 26.1 | 25.9 | 25.6 | 26.5 | 27.9 | 28.0 | 29.1 | 29.9 |
| 12.0 | 13.2 | 11.6 | 13.2 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 11.1 | 12.1 | 13.9 | 14.4 | 14.8 | 15.9 |
| Minimum Adjusted Income ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (2000 dollars) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13,900 | 14,200 | 14,200 | 13,800 | 14,000 | 14,200 | 14,900 | 14,600 | 15,000 | 15,700 | 16,100 | 15,800 |
| 23,900 | 23,900 | 23,500 | 23,600 | 23,700 | 24,000 | 24,800 | 25,100 | 25,400 | 26,400 | 26,900 | 26,800 |
| 34,400 | 34,200 | 33,900 | 34,200 | 34,100 | 34,900 | 35,500 | 36,000 | 36,600 | 37,900 | 38,700 | 38,900 |
| 50,100 | 49,400 | 48,700 | 49,300 | 49,700 | 50,500 | 51,800 | 52,800 | 54,000 | 56,100 | 57,800 | 58,400 |
| 66,500 | 65,300 | 64,300 | 65,500 | 65,900 | 66,800 | 69,200 | 71,100 | 73,200 | 76,400 | 78,600 | 80,100 |
| 86,100 | 84,700 | 83,200 | 85,900 | 85,600 | 87,500 | 91,000 | 93,700 | 98,300 | 102,500 | 105,700 | 108,400 |
| 183,600 | 175,100 | 171,700 | 181,600 | 178,700 | 184,100 | 195,800 | 206,700 | 219,400 | 234,000 | 249,700 | 257,100 |

Notes: (Continued)

Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^14]
# Households Whose Payroll Taxes Exceed Their Income Taxes, 1979 to 2000 

by household income quintile. The calculations are also shown including both the employer and employee shares of payroll taxes and including only the employee share.

Table C-1.

## Percentage of Households Whose Payroll Taxes Exceed Their Income Taxes, by Household Income Quintile, 1979 to 2000

| Income Category | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | ouse <br> ng the | That <br> ploye | Either | yroll yer Sb | come |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 97.5 | 96.7 | 96.1 | 95.5 | 95.7 | 93.7 | 95.7 | 95.8 | 97.4 | 97.6 |
| Second Quintile | 89.6 | 87.8 | 87.5 | 88.5 | 88.5 | 89.7 | 89.1 | 89.7 | 90.8 | 90.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 65.4 | 56.6 | 60.3 | 69.1 | 75.3 | 78.1 | 78.3 | 78.8 | 80.5 | 78.6 |
| Fourth Quintile | 30.0 | 24.8 | 29.1 | 38.8 | 50.1 | 55.8 | 59.8 | 61.3 | 69.7 | 71.6 |
| Highest Quintile | 7.9 | 6.6 | 8.6 | 13.0 | 18.6 | 23.4 | 25.9 | 27.0 | 27.7 | 30.6 |
| All Quintiles | 53.0 | 49.2 | 51.1 | 55.9 | 61.2 | 64.6 | 66.2 | 67.0 | 70.0 | 70.7 |

Including Only the Employee Share of Payroll Taxes

| Lowest Quintile | 93.6 | 90.7 | 89.8 | 90.7 | 92.1 | 89.6 | 92.6 | 93.2 | 95.8 | 96.3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Second Quintile | 45.5 | 41.1 | 39.7 | 47.4 | 52.0 | 51.9 | 54.3 | 57.3 | 67.4 | 69.3 |
| Middle Quintile | 14.5 | 12.4 | 13.3 | 16.1 | 19.1 | 21.3 | 22.0 | 23.7 | 27.7 | 29.9 |
| Fourth Quintile | 4.5 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 6.0 | 6.9 | 8.6 | 8.8 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 10.7 |
| Highest Quintile | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 |
| All Quintiles | 26.2 | 24.6 | 24.2 | 26.6 | 28.5 | 29.9 | 30.8 | 31.8 | 34.8 | 36.0 |
|  | Households That Pay Payroll Taxes Employee and Employer Shares of Payroll Taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest Quintile | 99.1 | 99.0 | 98.7 | 98.4 | 98.6 | 98.1 | 98.5 | 99.0 | 99.3 | 99.3 |
| Second Quintile | 94.6 | 92.9 | 93.5 | 94.6 | 94.4 | 94.9 | 95.1 | 95.5 | 96.1 | 96.0 |
| Middle Quintile | 71.6 | 62.5 | 67.6 | 78.5 | 85.2 | 87.1 | 89.3 | 89.3 | 91.3 | 90.3 |
| Fourth Quintile | 32.6 | 27.3 | 32.5 | 44.0 | 55.8 | 62.6 | 67.3 | 69.0 | 78.1 | 80.3 |
| Highest Quintile | 8.8 | 7.4 | 9.8 | 14.6 | 20.7 | 26.0 | 28.6 | 29.7 | 30.4 | 33.5 |
| All Quintiles | 57.2 | 53.4 | 56.1 | 61.7 | 67.0 | 70.6 | 72.6 | 73.4 | 76.3 | 77.3 |

Including Only the Employee Share of Payroll Taxes

| Lowest Quintile | 95.1 | 92.7 | 92.2 | 93.5 | 94.8 | 93.8 | 95.3 | 96.2 | 97.6 | 97.9 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Second Quintile | 48.1 | 43.4 | 42.4 | 50.7 | 55.4 | 54.9 | 57.9 | 61.0 | 71.3 | 73.6 |
| Middle Quintile | 15.8 | 13.7 | 14.9 | 18.3 | 21.5 | 23.8 | 25.0 | 26.9 | 31.4 | 34.3 |
| Fourth Quintile | 4.9 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 6.8 | 7.7 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 12.0 |
| Highest Quintile | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 2.9 |
| All Quintiles | $\mathbf{2 8 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 6 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 6 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 9 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 1 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{3 2 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{3 3 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 7 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 9 . 3}$ |

Source: Congressional Budget Office.
Notes: A household consists of the people who share a housing unit, regardless of their relationships.
The income measure is comprehensive household income, which comprises pretax cash income plus income from other sources. Pretax cash income is the sum of wages, salaries, self-employment income, rents, taxable and nontaxable interest, dividends, realized capital gains, cash transfer payments, and retirement benefits plus taxes paid by businesses (corporate income taxes; the employer's share of Social Security, Medicare, and federal unemployment insurance payroll taxes); and employees' contributions to $401(\mathrm{k})$ retirement plans. Other sources of income include all in-kind benefits (Medicare, Medicaid, employer-paid health insurance premiums, food stamps, school lunches and breakfasts, housing assistance, and energy assistance). Households with negative income are excluded from the lowest income category but are included in totals.

Table C-1.

## Continued

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Households That Pay Either Payroll or Income Taxes Including the Employee and Employer Shares of Payroll Taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 97.6 | 97.3 | 97.3 | 97.4 | 97.6 | 98.1 | 97.9 | 98.0 | 97.8 | 97.7 | 98.0 | 97.7 |
| 90.0 | 90.7 | 91.3 | 91.6 | 91.6 | 93.0 | 92.6 | 92.4 | 92.6 | 92.1 | 92.0 | 91.8 |
| 79.6 | 79.1 | 78.3 | 80.5 | 81.0 | 80.2 | 81.4 | 80.7 | 79.8 | 78.9 | 78.2 | 78.3 |
| 69.8 | 72.0 | 73.4 | 74.6 | 74.8 | 75.3 | 75.1 | 74.0 | 73.8 | 74.9 | 73.6 | 73.5 |
| 29.0 | 31.9 | 33.6 | 36.2 | 36.3 | 36.0 | 34.3 | 32.7 | 30.1 | 30.0 | 27.7 | 26.3 |
| 70.1 | 71.3 | 71.9 | 73.2 | 73.4 | 73.6 | 73.5 | 72.7 | 71.9 | 72.0 | 71.1 | 70.6 |
| Including Only the Employee Share of Payroll Taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 96.1 | 95.4 | 95.7 | 95.9 | 96.2 | 96.9 | 96.6 | 96.3 | 96.2 | 96.0 | 96.4 | 96.1 |
| 67.8 | 67.6 | 70.5 | 74.5 | 75.0 | 76.9 | 73.7 | 73.8 | 72.4 | 75.0 | 74.2 | 74.2 |
| 27.4 | 28.4 | 29.4 | 33.8 | 34.9 | 34.2 | 34.4 | 34.2 | 31.7 | 40.7 | 41.5 | 41.4 |
| 10.4 | 11.2 | 11.4 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 13.1 | 13.9 | 13.3 | 12.8 | 16.3 | 16.7 | 17.0 |
| 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.8 |
| 35.2 | 35.7 | 36.6 | 38.4 | 38.7 | 38.8 | 38.8 | 38.7 | 37.9 | 41.4 | 41.7 | 41.3 |
| Households That Pay Payroll Taxes Employee and Employer Shares of Payroll Taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 99.3 | 99.2 | 99.3 | 99.2 | 99.3 | 99.4 | 99.4 | 99.3 | 99.3 | 99.3 | 99.4 | 99.3 |
| 96.0 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.3 | 96.8 | 96.5 | 96.6 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 96.7 | 96.8 |
| 90.6 | 90.8 | 90.5 | 92.0 | 91.2 | 91.6 | 92.4 | 91.6 | 90.9 | 91.2 | 91.1 | 90.9 |
| 78.6 | 81.2 | 83.0 | 84.2 | 83.5 | 83.9 | 83.9 | 83.1 | 82.5 | 82.9 | 81.2 | 80.8 |
| 32.1 | 35.2 | 37.3 | 39.7 | 39.8 | 39.4 | 37.9 | 36.4 | 33.7 | 33.5 | 30.9 | 29.3 |
| 76.9 | 78.2 | 79.0 | 80.0 | 79.7 | 79.9 | 79.9 | 79.2 | 78.4 | 78.7 | 77.7 | 77.2 |
| Including Only the Employee Share of Payroll Taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 97.8 | 97.2 | 97.6 | 97.7 | 97.9 | 98.1 | 98.1 | 97.6 | 97.7 | 97.6 | 97.7 | 97.6 |
| 72.2 | 71.6 | 74.2 | 78.2 | 78.7 | 79.9 | 76.8 | 77.1 | 75.5 | 78.7 | 78.0 | 78.2 |
| 31.2 | 32.5 | 34.0 | 38.7 | 39.3 | 39.0 | 39.1 | 38.8 | 36.1 | 47.1 | 48.4 | 48.0 |
| 11.7 | 12.6 | 12.9 | 14.3 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 15.6 | 14.9 | 14.3 | 18.0 | 18.5 | 18.7 |
| 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.1 |
| 38.5 | 39.1 | 40.2 | 41.9 | 42.0 | 42.1 | 42.2 | 42.2 | 41.4 | 45.2 | 45.5 | 45.2 |

Notes: (Continued)

[^15]

This publication and others by CBO are available at the agency's Web site: www.cbo.gov


[^0]:    1. For the purposes of this analysis, households are defined as people who share a single housing unit, regardless of the relationships among them.
[^1]:    2. By "overall," this paper refers to the taxes collected from the four largest sources of federal revenues: individual and corporate income taxes, payroll taxes, and excise taxes. It does not include estate and gift taxes, customs duties, or other miscellaneous collections. CBO's measure comprises about 95 percent of federal revenues.
[^2]:    3. The income measure that CBO used in its analysis includes all cash income reported on federal tax returns, including realized capital gains and exercised stock options. To the extent that the latter sources represent income that may have been earned over a period longer than the single years in which it is reported, their inclusion may have led CBO to overstate annual income and misclassify households in the income distribution. At the same time, CBO's analysis also omits accrued but unrealized gains and may therefore understate income in years in which gains are not realized.
[^3]:    5. If only the employee share of payroll taxes is included, just under half of households pay more payroll taxes than income taxes. In 2000, about 45 percent of households did so.
[^4]:    7. For a more detailed discussion of income measurement and tax incidence issues, see Congressional Budget Office, Effective Federal Tax Rates, 1979-1997 (October 2001), Chapter 3.
[^5]:    10. See Congressional Budget Office, Effective Federal Tax Rates, 1979-
[^6]:    Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

    Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^7]:    Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

    Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^8]:    Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

    Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^9]:    Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
    Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^10]:    a. The minimum adjusted income is the lower income boundary for each quintile.

[^11]:    Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.

    Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^12]:    Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
    Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^13]:    Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
    Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers. Corporate income taxes are distributed to households according to their share of capital income. Federal excise taxes are distributed to them according to their consumption of the taxed good or service.

[^14]:    a. The minimum adjusted income is the lower income boundary for each quintile.

[^15]:    Income categories are defined by ranking all people by their comprehensive household income adjusted for household size-that is, divided by the square root of the household's size. Quintiles, or fifths, contain equal numbers of people.
    Individual income taxes are distributed directly to households paying those taxes. Social insurance, or payroll, taxes are distributed to households paying those taxes directly or paying them indirectly through their employers.

